

March 31, 2017

---

---

# ENGROSSED

## HOUSE BILL No. 1001

---

DIGEST OF HB 1001 (Updated March 30, 2017 11:11 am - DI 73)

**Citations Affected:** IC 2-5; IC 4-6; IC 4-10; IC 4-12; IC 4-31; IC 4-35; IC 5-2; IC 5-10; IC 5-23; IC 5-28; IC 5-29; IC 6-3; IC 6-3.1; IC 6-3.6; IC 6-9; IC 8-15.5; IC 8-15.7; IC 10-17; IC 12-15; IC 14-22; IC 15-19; IC 16-21; IC 16-28; IC 20-18; IC 20-19; IC 20-20; IC 20-24; IC 20-26; IC 20-29; IC 20-33; IC 20-43; IC 20-45; IC 20-49; IC 20-51; IC 21-13; IC 21-36; IC 21-41; IC 22-4.1; IC 22-4.5; IC 33-37; P.L.213-2015, SECTION 268; P.L.234-2007, SECTION 180; P.L.182-2009(ss), SECTION 40; noncode.

**Synopsis:** State biennial budget. Appropriates money for capital expenditures, the operation of the state, K-12 and higher education, the delivery of Medicaid and other services, and various other distributions and purposes. Provides for bonding authority for capital projects for higher education institutions. Terminates the legislative evaluation and oversight program. Replaces the statutory appropriation from the counter-cyclical revenue and economic stabilization fund to the state general fund based on the budget report with a limited discretionary transfer determined by the budget director and approved by the governor, after review by the budget committee. Requires the attorney  
(Continued next page)

**Effective:** Upon passage; July 1, 2016 (retroactive); January 1, 2017 (retroactive); June 1, 2017; June 15, 2017; June 29, 2017; June 30, 2017; July 1, 2017; January 1, 2018; July 1, 2018.

---

---

## Brown T, Porter, Cherry, Goodin

(SENATE SPONSORS — KENLEY, TALLIAN)

---

---

January 10, 2017, read first time and referred to Committee on Ways and Means.  
February 20, 2017, amended, reported—Do Pass.  
February 23, 2017, read second time, amended, ordered engrossed.  
February 24, 2017, engrossed.  
February 27, 2017, read third time, passed. Yeas 68, nays 29.

SENATE ACTION

March 1, 2017, read first time and referred to Committee on Appropriations.  
March 30, 2017, amended, reported favorably — Do Pass.

---

---

EH 1001—LS 6933/DI 58



## Digest Continued

general to include certain language concerning settlement funds in proposed court order language. Establishes the agency settlement fund for purposes of receiving certain funds paid to the state as part of a settlement or similar agreement. Establishes the personal services/fringe benefits contingency fund for the purpose of allotting money to departments, institutions, and state agencies for: (1) salary increases; (2) fringe benefit increases; (3) an employee leave conversion program; (4) state retiree health programs; and (5) any related expenses. Provides that the budget agency shall administer the fund and may use money in the fund only with the approval of the governor. Specifies that money in each horse breed development fund is continuously appropriated to make payments ordered by the horse racing commission. Specifies that the horse racing commission's share of the money in the gaming integrity fund is continuously appropriated to carry out the purposes of the fund. Merges the law enforcement academy building fund and the law enforcement training fund into the law enforcement academy fund with no changes to the funds' uses. Allows the law enforcement academy to charge a fee to all users for training and corresponding marginal and fixed costs according to an annual cost and fee schedule approved by the budget director. Allows the academy to house and train law enforcement agencies from outside Indiana. Establishes the Indiana tourism task force to study the tourism departments of other states for the purposes of learning: (1) the structure of state tourism departments; (2) the level of funding provided to state tourism departments; and (3) the relationship between state funding of a state's tourism department and the economic impact of tourism on the state. Increases the maximum school scholarship income tax credits that may be awarded during a state fiscal year beginning after June 30, 2017, to \$12,500,000. Provides that an acute care hospital is entitled to a credit against the hospital's adjusted gross income tax liability equal to 20% of the property taxes paid in Indiana. (The current credit is equal to 10% of the property taxes paid in Indiana.) Specifies that the credit applies only to taxes on real property. Provides that the amount of any unused credit may be claimed as a refundable tax credit. Authorizes the county council of Vigo County to adopt a county food and beverage tax. Provides that the tax rate may not exceed 1%. Specifies the purposes for which the revenue may be used. Requires the budget agency to retain and transfer to the department of state revenue a part of the certified distribution of local income tax that is equal to the amount of the certified distribution that represents certified shares multiplied by 0.5%. Specifies that the money in the standardbred horse fund is continuously appropriated to carry out the purposes of the fund. Provides that a governmental entity may issue a request for information with respect to a public-private agreement: (1) to consider the factors involved in, the feasibility of, or the potential consequences of a contemplated project involving a public facility or transportation project; (2) to prepare a request for proposals; or (3) to evaluate any aspect of an existing public-private agreement. Provides that responses to a request for information are confidential unless

(Continued next page)



## Digest Continued

confidentiality is waived in writing. Specifies that a person denied the right to inspect or copy records designated as confidential may file a formal complaint with the public access counselor or may request an advisory opinion or make an informal inquiry. Provides that the governmental entity issuing the request for information is not required to take any action after receiving a response to a request for information. Repeals provisions authorizing the Indiana finance authority to enter into a public-private agreement for communications systems infrastructure with a single offeror based solely on a request for information. Requires the state board of finance to notify the state board of education and the department of education (DOE) when the state board of finance takes certain actions. Authorizes the Indiana department of veterans' affairs to use money in the veterans' affairs trust fund to make grants to be used for the purpose of providing services to veterans. Provides for an increase in the reimbursement rate for certain services provided to an individual under a Medicaid waiver and whose services are delivered by direct care staff. Provides that the state personnel department is the entity responsible for maintaining the plans of self-insurance for employees, including retired employees, of the state police department, conservation officers of the department of natural resources, and the state excise police. Changes the expiration dates for the hospital assessment fee and the health facility quality assessment fee from June 30, 2017, to June 30, 2019. Provides that deer research and management fund fee revenue, migratory waterfowl stamp revenue, and game bird restoration stamp revenue may be retained in the fish and wildlife fund if the budget agency finds that it would reduce the balance in the fish and wildlife fund below \$3,000,000 at the end of the state fiscal year. Modifies the replacement facility exemption for purposes of the prohibition on the approval of licensure of comprehensive care health facilities and comprehensive care beds, and extends the prohibition through June 30, 2019. Increases the funding from \$6,600 to \$6,750 per student for three charter schools that provide adult education. Changes the number of students for these schools that may be funded. Provides that the spring ADM count of students is only for informational purposes. Specifies the foundation amounts, special education grant amounts, and honors diploma award amounts. Requires the state board of education to amend its rule establishing developmental delay as a disability category to provide that, beginning July 1, 2018, developmental delay is a disability category solely for students who are at least three years of age and less than nine years of age. (Currently, developmental delay is a disability category solely for students who are at least three years of age and not more than five years of age.) Adds developmental delay as a category for mild and moderate disabilities for purposes of determining special education grant amounts. Requires the department of workforce development (DWD), with approval of the state board of education, to designate each career and technical education program (program) based on specified program designations. Provides that a program must be approved by the DWD in order for a school corporation to receive

(Continued next page)



## Digest Continued

a career and technical education enrollment grant (grant). Specifies the calculation and the amount of a school corporation's grant beginning after June 30, 2018. Makes changes to the definitions used to determine grant amounts. Requires virtual charter schools to report annually certain information to the DOE. Deletes choice scholarships from the statute concerning proportionate reduction in the amount of basic tuition support, honors diploma awards, complexity grants, special education grants, career and technical education grants, and Mitch Daniels early graduation scholarships if the total amount to be distributed for those purposes for a state fiscal year exceeds the amounts appropriated by the general assembly. Deletes the provision specifying that the DOE shall accept applications for choice scholarship students from September 2 through January 15 for the spring semester of the current school year. Changes, for the school years beginning after June 30, 2016, and ending before July 1, 2018, the manner in which average daily membership is determined for the School City of East Chicago school corporation. Provides for a teacher appreciation grant for school corporations if one or more licensed teachers employed by the school corporation were rated as effective or as highly effective, using the most recently completed teacher ratings. Provides that a teacher appreciation grant shall be allocated among and used only to pay cash stipends to all licensed teachers who are rated as effective or as highly effective. Provides that a virtual school may not receive a teacher appreciation grant. Allows the Muncie community school corporation to sell a school building located adjacent to the Ball State University campus to Ball State University without first making the school building available to a charter school for lease or purchase. Permits the School City of East Chicago school corporation to request a waiver to exempt the Carrie Gosch Elementary School building from the requirement to make the school building available to a charter school for lease or purchase. Requires the department of local government finance to grant the waiver if requested. Amends the primary care shortage area scholarship statute to provide that it applies to qualifying applicants who will practice in Indiana (rather than only those who will practice in a primary care shortage area). Specifies that the scholarship may also be awarded to qualifying nonresidents who intend to remain in Indiana (but provides that the commission for higher education (CHE) shall give a preference to Indiana residents when awarding such a scholarship). Deletes the requirement that the scholarship may only be awarded to a student in the first year class. Specifies the maximum amounts of the scholarship (depending on the class year in which it is awarded). Provides that the CHE (in coordination with the Marian University College of Osteopathic Medicine) shall administer the scholarship program. Excludes Ivy Tech Community College, from July 1, 2017, to January 1, 2018, from the provisions that apply to the sale of real estate by a state educational institution. Increases the automated record keeping fee to \$20. Makes the fee permanent. Provides that the statute establishing Indiana works councils expires July 1, 2018. Removes a provision in current law that

(Continued next page)



### Digest Continued

would lower the document storage fee from \$5 to \$2 after June 30, 2017. Provides \$5,000,000 from a 2013 appropriation for the health and safety contingency fund to rehabilitate a state owned building to be used to provide services to Indiana's veterans. Requires the budget agency to transfer an amount from the state general fund to the state bicentennial capital account to cover obligations incurred before July 1, 2017. Provides that the amount transferred may not exceed \$5,500,000. Extends the legislative and judicial branch leave conversion pilot program through June 30, 2019. Requires the budget agency to do a comparison of salary and benefits for conservation officers, state excise police, and gaming agents. Repeals: (1) the bonding authority enacted in 2007 for the Purdue University West Lafayette-Animal Disease Diagnostic Laboratory; and (2) the bonding authority enacted in 2009 for the Indiana University Southeast education and technology building. Requires the CHE to: (1) review the metrics used in the performance funding formula to ensure that those metrics are aligned with the state's higher education goals; and (2) make recommendations before July 1, 2018, to the legislative council and the governor concerning the metrics used in the performance funding formula. Requires the CHE to study the effectiveness of the academic program at the Indiana Academy for Science, Math, and Humanities and report its findings to the legislative council and the governor. Urges the legislative council to assign to the interim study committee on courts and the judiciary the topic of studying issues related to providing indigent defense services to persons charged with a misdemeanor and providing defense services to children who are alleged to be children in need of services.





March 31, 2017

First Regular Session 120th General Assembly (2017)

PRINTING CODE. Amendments: Whenever an existing statute (or a section of the Indiana Constitution) is being amended, the text of the existing provision will appear in this style type, additions will appear in **this style type**, and deletions will appear in ~~this style type~~.

Additions: Whenever a new statutory provision is being enacted (or a new constitutional provision adopted), the text of the new provision will appear in **this style type**. Also, the word **NEW** will appear in that style type in the introductory clause of each SECTION that adds a new provision to the Indiana Code or the Indiana Constitution.

Conflict reconciliation: Text in a statute in *this style type* or ~~this style type~~ reconciles conflicts between statutes enacted by the 2016 Regular Session of the General Assembly.

## ENGROSSED HOUSE BILL No. 1001

A BILL FOR AN ACT concerning state offices and administration and to make an appropriation.

*Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Indiana:*

1 SECTION 1. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

2

3 (a) The following definitions apply throughout this act:

4 (1) "Augmentation allowed" means the governor and the budget agency are  
5 authorized to add to an appropriation in this act from revenues accruing to the  
6 fund from which the appropriation was made.

7 (2) "Biennium" means the period beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2019.  
8 Appropriations appearing in the biennial column for construction or other permanent  
9 improvements do not revert under IC 4-13-2-19 and may be allotted.

10 (3) "Deficiency appropriation" or "special claim" means an appropriation available  
11 during the 2016-2017 fiscal year.

12 (4) "Equipment" includes machinery, implements, tools, furniture,  
13 furnishings, vehicles, and other articles that have a calculable period of service  
14 that exceeds twelve (12) calendar months.

15 (5) "Fee replacement" includes payments to universities to be used to pay indebtedness  
16 resulting from financing the cost of planning, purchasing, rehabilitation, construction,  
17 repair, leasing, lease-purchasing, or otherwise acquiring land, buildings, facilities,  
18 and equipment to be used for academic and instructional purposes.

19 (6) "Federally qualified health center" means a community health center that is  
20 designated by the Health Resources Services Administration, Bureau of Primary Health  
21 Care, as a Federally Qualified Health Center Look Alike under the FED 330 Consolidated

EH 1001—LS 6933/DI 58



1 Health Center Program authorization, including Community Health Center (330e), Migrant  
2 Health Center (330g), Health Care for the Homeless (330h), Public Housing Primary  
3 Care (330i), and School Based Health Centers (330).

4 (7) "Other operating expense" includes payments for "services other than personal",  
5 "services by contract", "supplies, materials, and parts", "grants, subsidies, refunds,  
6 and awards", "in-state travel", "out-of-state travel", and "equipment".

7 (8) "Pension fund contributions" means the state of Indiana's contributions to a  
8 specific retirement fund.

9 (9) "Personal services" includes payments for salaries and wages to officers and  
10 employees of the state (either regular or temporary), payments for compensation  
11 awards, and the employer's share of Social Security, health insurance, life insurance,  
12 dental insurance, vision insurance, deferred compensation - state match, leave  
13 conversion, disability, and retirement fund contributions.

14 (10) "SSBG" means the Social Services Block Grant. This was formerly referred to  
15 as "Title XX".

16 (11) "State agency" means:

17 (A) each office, officer, board, commission, department, division, bureau, committee,  
18 fund, agency, authority, council, or other instrumentality of the state;

19 (B) each hospital, penal institution, and other institutional enterprise of the  
20 state;

21 (C) the judicial department of the state; and

22 (D) the legislative department of the state.

23 However, this term does not include cities, towns, townships, school cities, school  
24 townships, school districts, other municipal corporations or political subdivisions  
25 of the state, or universities and colleges supported in whole or in part by state  
26 funds.

27 (12) "State funded community health center" means a public or private not for profit  
28 (501(c)(3)) organization that provides comprehensive primary health care services to  
29 all age groups.

30 (13) "Total operating expense" includes payments for both "personal services" and  
31 "other operating expense".

32 (b) The state board of finance may authorize advances to boards or persons having  
33 control of the funds of any institution or department of the state of a sum of  
34 money out of any appropriation available at such time for the purpose of establishing  
35 working capital to provide for payment of expenses in the case of emergency when  
36 immediate payment is necessary or expedient. Advance payments shall be made by  
37 warrant by the auditor of state, and properly itemized and receipted bills or invoices  
38 shall be filed by the board or persons receiving the advance payments.

39 (c) All money appropriated by this act shall be considered either a direct appropriation  
40 or an appropriation from a rotary or revolving fund.

41 (1) Direct appropriations are subject to withdrawal from the state treasury and for  
42 expenditure for such purposes, at such time, and in such manner as may be prescribed  
43 by law. Direct appropriations are not subject to return and rewithdrawal from the  
44 state treasury, except for the correction of an error which may have occurred in  
45 any transaction or for reimbursement of expenditures which have occurred in the  
46 same fiscal year.

47 (2) A rotary or revolving fund is any designated part of a fund that is set apart  
48 as working capital in a manner prescribed by law and devoted to a specific purpose  
49 or purposes. The fund consists of earnings and income only from certain sources





1 or combination of sources. The money in the fund shall be used for the purpose designated  
 2 by law as working capital. The fund at any time consists of the original appropriation  
 3 to the fund, if any, all receipts accrued to the fund, and all money withdrawn from  
 4 the fund and invested or to be invested. The fund shall be kept intact by separate  
 5 entries in the auditor of state's office, and no part of the fund shall be used  
 6 for any purpose other than the lawful purpose of the fund or revert to any other  
 7 fund at any time. However, any unencumbered excess above any prescribed amount may  
 8 be transferred to the state general fund at the close of each fiscal year unless  
 9 otherwise specified in the Indiana Code.

10  
 11 **SECTION 2. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

12  
 13 For the conduct of state government, its offices, funds, boards, commissions, departments,  
 14 societies, associations, services, agencies, and undertakings, and for other appropriations  
 15 not otherwise provided by statute, the following sums in SECTIONS 3 through 10 are  
 16 appropriated for the periods of time designated from the general fund of the state of  
 17 Indiana or other specifically designated funds.

18  
 19 In this act, whenever there is no specific fund or account designated, the appropriation  
 20 is from the general fund.

21  
 22 **SECTION 3. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

23  
 24 **GENERAL GOVERNMENT**

25  
 26 **A. LEGISLATIVE**

27  
 28 **FOR THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

29 **LEGISLATORS' SALARIES - HOUSE**

Total Operating Expense	6,706,080	7,851,879
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

30  
 31 **HOUSE EXPENSES**

Total Operating Expense	11,894,570	12,158,288
-------------------------	------------	------------

32  
 33 **LEGISLATORS' SALARIES - SENATE**

Total Operating Expense	2,405,318	2,405,318
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

34  
 35 **SENATE EXPENSES**

Total Operating Expense	9,893,709	11,162,575
-------------------------	-----------	------------

36  
 37  
 38 Included in the above appropriations for house and senate expenses are funds for  
 39 a legislative business per diem allowance, meals, and other usual and customary  
 40 expenses associated with legislative affairs. Except as provided below, this allowance  
 41 is to be paid to each member of the general assembly for every day, including Sundays,  
 42 during which the general assembly is convened in regular or special session, commencing  
 43 with the day the session is officially convened and concluding with the day the session  
 44 is adjourned sine die. However, after five (5) consecutive days of recess, the legislative  
 45 business per diem allowance is to be made on an individual voucher basis until the  
 46 recess concludes.

47  
 48 Each member of the general assembly is entitled, when authorized by the speaker of the  
 49 house or the president pro tempore of the senate, to the legislative business per diem



1 allowance for every day the member is engaged in official business.

2  
3 The legislative business per diem allowance that each member of the general assembly  
4 is entitled to receive equals the maximum daily amount allowable to employees of the  
5 executive branch of the federal government for subsistence expenses while away from  
6 home in travel status in the Indianapolis area. The legislative business per diem changes  
7 each time there is a change in that maximum daily amount.

8  
9 In addition to the legislative business per diem allowance, each member of the general  
10 assembly shall receive the mileage allowance in an amount equal to the standard  
11 mileage rates for personally owned transportation equipment established by the federal  
12 Internal Revenue Service for each mile necessarily traveled from the member's usual  
13 place of residence to the state capitol. However, if the member traveled by a means  
14 other than by motor vehicle, and the member's usual place of residence is more than  
15 one hundred (100) miles from the state capitol, the member is entitled to reimbursement  
16 in an amount equal to the lowest air travel cost incurred in traveling from the  
17 usual place of residence to the state capitol. During the period the general assembly  
18 is convened in regular or special session, the mileage allowance shall be limited  
19 to one (1) round trip each week per member.

20  
21 Any member of the general assembly who is appointed by the governor, speaker of  
22 the house, president or president pro tempore of the senate, house or senate minority  
23 floor leader, or Indiana legislative council to serve on any research, study, or survey  
24 committee or commission, or who attends any meetings authorized or convened  
25 under the auspices of the Indiana legislative council, including pre-session conferences  
26 and federal-state relations conferences, is entitled, when authorized by the legislative  
27 council, to receive the legislative business per diem allowance for each day the  
28 member is in actual attendance and is also entitled to a mileage allowance, at the  
29 rate specified above, for each mile necessarily traveled from the member's usual  
30 place of residence to the state capitol, or other in-state site of the committee,  
31 commission, or conference. The per diem allowance and the mileage allowance permitted  
32 under this paragraph shall be paid from the legislative council appropriation for  
33 legislator and lay member travel unless the member is attending an out-of-state  
34 meeting, as authorized by the speaker of the house of representatives or the president  
35 pro tempore of the senate, in which case the member is entitled to receive:  
36 (1) the legislative business per diem allowance for each day the member is engaged  
37 in approved out-of-state travel; and  
38 (2) reimbursement for traveling expenses actually incurred in connection with the  
39 member's duties, as provided in the state travel policies and procedures established  
40 by the legislative council.

41  
42 Notwithstanding the provisions of this or any other statute, the legislative council  
43 may adopt, by resolution, travel policies and procedures that apply only to members  
44 of the general assembly or to the staffs of the house of representatives, senate, and  
45 legislative services agency, or both members and staffs. The legislative council may  
46 apply these travel policies and procedures to lay members serving on research, study,  
47 or survey committees or commissions that are under the jurisdiction of the legislative  
48 council. Notwithstanding any other law, rule, or policy, the state travel policies and  
49 procedures established by the Indiana department of administration and approved



1 by the budget agency do not apply to members of the general assembly, to the staffs  
 2 of the house of representatives, senate, or legislative services agency, or to lay members  
 3 serving on research, study, or survey committees or commissions under the jurisdiction  
 4 of the legislative council (if the legislative council applies its travel policies and  
 5 procedures to lay members under the authority of this SECTION), except that, until  
 6 the legislative council adopts travel policies and procedures, the state travel policies  
 7 and procedures established by the Indiana department of administration and approved  
 8 by the budget agency apply to members of the general assembly, to the staffs of the house  
 9 of representatives, senate, and legislative services agency, and to lay members serving  
 10 on research, study, or survey committees or commissions under the jurisdiction of the  
 11 legislative council. The executive director of the legislative services agency is responsible  
 12 for the administration of travel policies and procedures adopted by the legislative  
 13 council. The auditor of state shall approve and process claims for reimbursement of travel  
 14 related expenses under this paragraph based upon the written affirmation of the speaker  
 15 of the house of representatives, the president pro tempore of the senate, or the executive  
 16 director of the legislative services agency that those claims comply with the travel  
 17 policies and procedures adopted by the legislative council. If the funds appropriated  
 18 for the house and senate expenses and legislative salaries are insufficient to pay all  
 19 the necessary expenses incurred, including the cost of printing the journals of the  
 20 house and senate, there is appropriated such further sums as may be necessary to pay  
 21 such expenses.

22  
23 **LEGISLATORS' SUBSISTENCE**

24 **LEGISLATORS' EXPENSES - HOUSE**

Total Operating Expense	2,872,220	2,609,126
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

26 **LEGISLATORS' EXPENSES - SENATE**

Total Operating Expense	1,245,888	1,195,888
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

28  
29 Each member of the general assembly is entitled to a subsistence allowance of forty  
30 percent (40%) of the maximum daily amount allowable to employees of the executive  
31 branch of the federal government for subsistence expenses while away from home in  
32 travel status in the Indianapolis area for:

- 33 (1) each day that the general assembly is not convened in regular or special session;  
34 and  
35 (2) each day after the first session day held in November and before the first session  
36 day held in January.

37  
38 However, the subsistence allowance under subdivision (2) may not be paid with respect  
39 to any day after the first session day held in November and before the first session  
40 day held in January with respect to which all members of the general assembly are  
41 entitled to a legislative business per diem.

42  
43 The subsistence allowance is payable from the appropriations for legislators' subsistence.

44  
45 The officers of the senate are entitled to the following amounts annually in addition  
46 to the subsistence allowance: president pro tempore, \$7,000; assistant president  
47 pro tempore, \$3,000; majority floor leader, \$5,500; assistant majority floor leader(s),  
48 \$3,500; majority floor leader emeritus, \$2,500; majority caucus chair, \$5,500;  
49 assistant majority caucus chair(s), \$1,500; appropriations committee chair, \$5,500;



1 tax and fiscal policy committee chair, \$5,500; appropriations committee ranking  
 2 majority member, \$2,000; tax and fiscal policy committee ranking majority member,  
 3 \$2,000; majority whip, \$4,000; assistant majority whip, \$2,000; minority floor leader,  
 4 \$6,000; minority leader emeritus, \$1,500; minority caucus chair, \$5,000; assistant  
 5 minority floor leader, \$5,000; appropriations committee ranking minority member,  
 6 \$2,000; tax and fiscal policy committee ranking minority member, \$2,000; minority  
 7 whip(s), \$2,000; assistant minority whip, \$1,000; assistant minority caucus chair(s),  
 8 \$1,000; agriculture committee chair, \$1,000; natural resources committee chair,  
 9 \$1,000; public policy committee chair, \$1,000; corrections and criminal law committee  
 10 chair, \$1,000; civil law committee chair, \$1,000; education and career development  
 11 chair, \$1,000; elections committee chair, \$1,000; environmental affairs committee  
 12 chair, \$1,000; family and children services committee chair, \$1,000; pensions and  
 13 labor committee chair, \$1,000; health and provider services committee chair, \$1,000;  
 14 homeland security and transportation committee chair, \$1,000; veterans affairs and  
 15 the military committee chair, \$1,000; insurance and financial institutions committee  
 16 chair, \$1,000; judiciary committee chair, \$1,000; local government committee chair,  
 17 \$1,000; utilities committee chair, \$1,000; commerce and technology committee chair,  
 18 \$1,000; appointments and claims committee chair, \$1,000; rules and legislative procedure  
 19 committee chair, \$1,000; and ethics committee chair, \$1,000. If an officer fills  
 20 more than one (1) leadership position, the officer shall be paid for the higher  
 21 paid position.  
 22

23 Officers of the house of representatives are entitled to the following amounts annually  
 24 in addition to the subsistence allowance: speaker of the house, \$7,000; speaker  
 25 pro tempore, \$5,000; deputy speaker pro tempore, \$2,000; majority floor leader,  
 26 \$5,500; majority caucus chair, \$5,500; majority whip, \$4,000; assistant majority  
 27 floor leader(s), \$3,500; assistant majority caucus chair(s), \$2,000; assistant majority  
 28 whip(s), \$2,000; ways and means committee chair, \$5,500; ways and means committee  
 29 vice chair, \$4,000; ways and means k-12 subcommittee chair, \$1,500; ways and means  
 30 higher education subcommittee chair, \$1,500; ways and means budget subcommittee  
 31 chair, \$3,000; minority leader, \$5,500; minority floor leader, \$4,500; minority  
 32 caucus chair, \$4,500; minority whip, \$3,000; assistant minority leader, \$1,500;  
 33 assistant minority floor leader, \$1,500; assistant minority caucus chair, \$1,500;  
 34 assistant minority whip, \$1,500; ways and means committee ranking minority member,  
 35 \$3,500; agriculture and rural development committee chair, \$1,000; commerce, small  
 36 business, and economic development committee chair, \$1,000; courts and criminal  
 37 code committee chair, \$1,000; education committee chair, \$1,000; elections  
 38 and apportionment committee chair, \$1,000; employment, labor, and pensions committee  
 39 chair, \$1,000; environmental affairs committee chair, \$1,000; statutory committee  
 40 on legislative ethics committee chair, \$1,000; family, children, and human affairs  
 41 committee chair, \$1,000; financial institutions committee chair, \$1,000; government  
 42 and regulatory reform committee chair, \$1,000; insurance committee chair, \$1,000;  
 43 statutory committee on interstate and international cooperation committee chair,  
 44 \$1,000; judiciary committee chair, \$1,000; local government committee chair, \$1,000;  
 45 natural resources committee chair, \$1,000; public health committee chair, \$1,000;  
 46 public policy committee chair, \$1,000; roads and transportation committee chair,  
 47 \$1,000; rules and legislative procedures committee chair, \$1,000; select committee  
 48 on government reduction committee chair, \$1,000; utilities, energy and telecommunications  
 49 committee chair, \$1,000; and veterans affairs and public safety committee chair,



1      **\$1,000. If an officer fills more than one (1) leadership position, the officer may**  
2      **be paid for each of the paid positions.**

3  
4      **If the senate or house of representatives eliminates a committee or officer referenced**  
5      **in this SECTION and replaces the committee or officer with a new committee or position,**  
6      **the above appropriations for subsistence shall be used to pay for the new committee**  
7      **or officer. However, this does not permit any additional amounts to be paid under**  
8      **this SECTION for a replacement committee or officer than would have been spent for**  
9      **the eliminated committee or officer. If the senate or house of representatives creates**  
10     **a new, additional committee or officer, or assigns additional duties to an existing**  
11     **officer, the above appropriations for subsistence shall be used to pay for the new**  
12     **committee or officer, or to adjust the annual payments made to the existing officer,**  
13     **in amounts determined by the legislative council.**

14  
15     **If the funds appropriated for legislators' subsistence are insufficient to pay all the**  
16     **subsistence incurred, there are hereby appropriated such further sums as may be**  
17     **necessary to pay such subsistence.**

18  
19     **FOR THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL AND THE LEGISLATIVE SERVICES AGENCY**

Total Operating Expense	18,473,222	19,120,021
<b>LEGISLATOR AND LAY MEMBER TRAVEL</b>		
Total Operating Expense	847,500	847,500

20  
21  
22  
23  
24     **Included in the above appropriations for the legislative council and legislative services**  
25     **agency expenses are funds for usual and customary expenses associated with legislative**  
26     **services.**

27  
28     **If the funds above appropriated for the legislative council and the legislative services**  
29     **agency and for legislator and lay member travel are insufficient to pay all the necessary**  
30     **expenses incurred, there are hereby appropriated such further sums as may be necessary**  
31     **to pay those expenses.**

32  
33     **Any person other than a member of the general assembly who is appointed by the governor,**  
34     **speaker of the house, president or president pro tempore of the senate, house or senate**  
35     **minority floor leader, or legislative council to serve on any research, study, or survey**  
36     **committee or commission is entitled, when authorized by the legislative council, to a**  
37     **per diem instead of subsistence of \$75 per day during the 2017-2019 biennium. In**  
38     **addition to the per diem, such a person is entitled to mileage reimbursement, at the**  
39     **rate specified for members of the general assembly, for each mile necessarily traveled**  
40     **from the person's usual place of residence to the state capitol or other in-state site**  
41     **of the committee, commission, or conference. However, reimbursement for any out-of-state**  
42     **travel expenses claimed by lay members serving on research, study, or survey committees**  
43     **or commissions under the jurisdiction of the legislative council shall be based**  
44     **on SECTION 14 of this act, until the legislative council applies those travel policies**  
45     **and procedures that govern legislators and their staffs to such lay members as authorized**  
46     **elsewhere in this SECTION. The allowance and reimbursement permitted in this paragraph**  
47     **shall be paid from the legislative council appropriations for legislative and lay**  
48     **member travel unless otherwise provided for by a specific appropriation.**

49



1      **Included in the above appropriations for the legislative council and legislative**  
 2      **services agency are funds for the printing and distribution of documents**  
 3      **published by the legislative council. These documents include journals, bills,**  
 4      **resolutions, enrolled documents, the acts of the first and second regular sessions**  
 5      **of the 120th general assembly, the supplements to the Indiana Code for fiscal years**  
 6      **2017-2018 and 2018-2019, and the publication of the Indiana Administrative Code**  
 7      **and the Indiana Register. Upon completion of the distribution of the Acts and the**  
 8      **supplements to the Indiana Code, as provided in IC 2-6-1.5, remaining copies may**  
 9      **be sold at a price or prices periodically determined by the legislative council. If**  
 10     **the above appropriations for the printing and distribution of documents published**  
 11     **by the legislative council are insufficient to pay all of the necessary expenses**  
 12     **incurred, there are hereby appropriated such sums as may be necessary to pay such**  
 13     **expenses.**

14			
15	<b>STATE VIDEO STREAMING SERVICES</b>		
16	<b>Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)</b>		
17	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>375,950</b>	<b>387,229</b>
18	<b>LEGISLATIVE CLOSED CAPTIONING SERVICES</b>		
19	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>193,500</b>	<b>229,500</b>
20			

21     **If the above appropriations for legislative closed captioning services are insufficient**  
 22     **to pay all of the necessary expenses incurred, there are hereby appropriated such**  
 23     **sums as may be necessary to pay such expenses.**

24			
25	<b>LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL CONTINGENCY FUND</b>		
26	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>113,062</b>	<b>113,062</b>
27			

28     **Disbursements from the fund may be made only for purposes approved by**  
 29     **the chairman and vice chairman of the legislative council.**

30  
 31     **The legislative services agency shall charge the following fees, unless the**  
 32     **legislative council sets these or other fees at different rates:**

33  
 34     **Annual subscription to the session document service for sessions ending in**  
 35     **odd-numbered years: \$900**

36  
 37     **Annual subscription to the session document service for sessions ending in**  
 38     **even-numbered years: \$500**

39  
 40     **Per page charge for copies of legislative documents: \$0.15**

41  
 42     **Annual charge for interim calendar: \$10**

43  
 44     **Daily charge for the journal of either house: \$2**

45			
46	<b>COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS ANNUAL DUES</b>		
47	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>183,061</b>	<b>190,383</b>
48	<b>NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STATE LEGISLATURES ANNUAL DUES</b>		
49	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>221,032</b>	<b>227,663</b>



1	<b>NATIONAL BLACK CAUCUS OF STATE LEGISLATORS CONFERENCE</b>		
2	Other Operating Expense		250,000
3	<b>NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF INSURANCE LEGISLATORS ANNUAL DUES</b>		
4	Other Operating Expense	12,000	12,000
5	<b>EDUCATION COMMISSION OF THE STATES ANNUAL DUES</b>		
6	Other Operating Expense	95,790	98,664
7			
8	<b>FOR THE INDIANA LOBBY REGISTRATION COMMISSION</b>		
9	Total Operating Expense	337,153	347,150
10			
11	<b>FOR THE INDIANA PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b>		
12	<b>LEGISLATORS' RETIREMENT FUND</b>		
13	Other Operating Expense	236,527	269,200
14			
15	<b>B. JUDICIAL</b>		
16			
17	<b>FOR THE SUPREME COURT</b>		
18	Personal Services	9,939,792	9,939,792
19	Other Operating Expense	2,318,198	2,318,198
20			
21	The above appropriation for the supreme court personal services includes the subsistence		
22	allowance as provided by IC 33-38-5-8. The supreme court, through its technology		
23	committee, shall review the requests of the court of appeals and the public defender		
24	commission for a case management system.		
25			
26	<b>LOCAL JUDGES' SALARIES</b>		
27	Personal Services	67,321,679	67,650,323
28	Other Operating Expense	1,000	1,000
29	<b>COUNTY PROSECUTORS' SALARIES</b>		
30	Personal Services	31,035,401	31,035,401
31			
32	The above appropriations for county prosecutors' salaries represent the amounts authorized		
33	by IC 33-39-6-5 and that are to be paid from the state general fund.		
34			
35	In addition to the appropriations for local judges' salaries and for county prosecutors'		
36	salaries, there are hereby appropriated from the personal services/fringe benefits		
37	contingency fund the amounts that the state is required to pay for salary changes		
38	or for additional courts created by the 120th general assembly.		
39			
40	<b>TRIAL COURT OPERATIONS</b>		
41	Total Operating Expense	746,075	746,075
42	<b>INDIANA COURT TECHNOLOGY</b>		
43	Total Operating Expense	3,000,000	3,000,000
44	Judicial Technology and Automation Project Fund (IC 33-24-6-12)		
45	Total Operating Expense	14,500,000	14,500,000
46	Augmentation allowed.		
47			
48	The above appropriation includes funding to develop and implement a statewide electronic		
49	filing system for court documents, a case management system, and a public defender		



1 case management system.

2

3 **INDIANA CONFERENCE FOR LEGAL EDUCATION OPPORTUNITY**

4

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>778,750</b>	<b>778,750</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

5

6

The above funds are appropriated to the division of state court administration in compliance with the provisions of IC 33-24-13-7.

7

8

9 **GUARDIAN AD LITEM**

10

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>6,570,000</b>	<b>6,570,000</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

11

12

The division of state court administration shall use the above appropriations to administer an office of guardian ad litem and court appointed special advocate services and to provide matching funds to counties that are required to implement, in courts with juvenile jurisdiction, a guardian ad litem and court appointed special advocate program for children who are alleged to be victims of child abuse or neglect under IC 31-33 and to administer the program. A county may use these matching funds to supplement amounts collected as fees under IC 31-40-3 to be used for the operation of guardian ad litem and court appointed special advocate programs. The county fiscal body shall appropriate adequate funds for the county to be eligible for these matching funds. In each fiscal year, the office of guardian ad litem shall set aside at least thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) from the above appropriations to provide older youth foster care.

23

24

25 **ADULT GUARDIANSHIP**

26

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

27

28

The above appropriations are for the administration of the office of adult guardianship and to provide matching funds to county courts with probate jurisdiction that implement and administer programs for volunteer advocates for seniors and incapacitated adults who are appointed a guardian under IC 29. Volunteer advocates for seniors and incapacitated adults programs shall provide a match of 50% of the funds appropriated by the division of state court administration of which up to half may be an in-kind match and the remainder must be county funds or other local county resources. Only programs certified by the supreme court are eligible for matching funds. The above appropriations also include funds to develop and maintain an adult guardianship registry to serve as a data repository for adult guardianship cases and guardians appointed by the courts.

37

38

39 **CIVIL LEGAL AID**

40

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

41

42

The above appropriations include the appropriation provided in IC 33-24-12-7.

43

44

45 **SPECIAL JUDGES - COUNTY COURTS**

46

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>149,000</b>	<b>149,000</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

46

47

If the funds appropriated above for special judges of county courts are insufficient to pay all of the necessary expenses that the state is required to pay under IC 34-35-1-4, there are hereby appropriated such further sums as may be necessary to pay these

48

49





1 expenses.

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

**COMMISSION ON RACE AND GENDER FAIRNESS**

Total Operating Expense	880,996	880,996
-------------------------	---------	---------

**JUDICIAL CENTER**

Personal Services	3,150,283	3,150,283
Other Operating Expense	2,669,197	2,669,197

The above appropriations for the judicial center include funding for the judicial conference and for juvenile justice reform programming.

**VETERANS PROBLEM-SOLVING COURTS**

Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

The above appropriations shall be distributed for the establishment, training, and certification of veterans problem-solving courts.

**DRUG AND ALCOHOL PROGRAMS FUND**

Total Operating Expense	100,000	100,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

The above funds are appropriated notwithstanding the distribution under IC 33-37-7-9 for the purpose of administering, certifying, and supporting alcohol and drug services programs under IC 12-23-14. However, if additional funds are needed to carry out the purpose of the program, existing revenues in the fund may be allotted.

**INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR ADULT OFFENDER SUPERVISION**

Total Operating Expense	236,180	236,180
-------------------------	---------	---------

**PROBATION OFFICERS TRAINING**

Total Operating Expense	750,000	750,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

**FOR THE PUBLIC DEFENDER COMMISSION**

Total Operating Expense	19,350,000	19,350,000
-------------------------	------------	------------

The above appropriation is made in addition to the distribution authorized by IC 33-37-7-9(c) for the purpose of reimbursing counties for indigent defense services provided to a defendant. The division of state court administration of the supreme court of Indiana shall administer the public defense fund. The administrative costs may come from the public defense fund. Any balance in the public defense fund is appropriated to the public defender commission. Of the above appropriations, \$2,000,000 each year is for the public defense of CHINs.

**FOR THE COURT OF APPEALS**

Personal Services	10,705,015	10,705,015
Other Operating Expense	1,586,352	1,593,452

The above appropriations for the court of appeals personal services include the subsistence allowance provided by IC 33-38-5-8.



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	<b>FOR THE TAX COURT</b>		
2	Personal Services	730,209	730,209
3	Other Operating Expense	156,030	156,030
4			
5	<b>FOR THE PUBLIC DEFENDER</b>		
6	Personal Services	6,322,493	6,322,493
7	Other Operating Expense	1,023,837	1,023,837
8			
9	<b>FOR THE PUBLIC DEFENDER COUNCIL</b>		
10	Personal Services	1,117,329	1,117,329
11	Other Operating Expense	407,243	407,243
12			
13	<b>FOR THE PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS COUNCIL</b>		
14	Personal Services	706,733	706,733
15	Other Operating Expense	508,393	508,393
16	<b>DRUG PROSECUTION</b>		
17	Drug Prosecution Fund (IC 33-39-8-6)		
18	Total Operating Expense	468,995	468,995
19	Augmentation allowed.		
20			
21	<b>FOR THE INDIANA PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b>		
22	<b>JUDGES' RETIREMENT FUND</b>		
23	Other Operating Expense	7,964,306	8,877,616
24	<b>PROSECUTORS' RETIREMENT FUND</b>		
25	Other Operating Expense	2,713,800	2,915,600
26			
27	<b>C. EXECUTIVE</b>		
28			
29	<b>FOR THE GOVERNOR'S OFFICE</b>		
30	Personal Services	1,812,266	1,812,266
31	Other Operating Expense	56,534	56,534
32	<b>GOVERNOR'S RESIDENCE</b>		
33	Total Operating Expense	111,138	111,138
34	<b>GOVERNOR'S CONTINGENCY FUND</b>		
35	Total Operating Expense	5,104	5,104
36			
37	Direct disbursements from the above contingency fund are not subject to the provisions		
38	of IC 5-22.		
39			
40	<b>GOVERNOR'S FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM</b>		
41	Total Operating Expense	103,145	103,145
42	<b>SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION, TREATMENT, &amp; ENFORCEMENT</b>		
43	Addiction Services Fund (IC 12-23-2)		
44	Total Operating Expense	5,000,000	5,000,000
45			
46	<b>FOR THE WASHINGTON LIAISON OFFICE</b>		
47	Total Operating Expense	53,542	53,542
48			
49	<b>FOR THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR</b>		



1	Personal Services	1,877,783	1,877,783
2	Other Operating Expense	422,217	422,217
3			
4	<b>LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR'S CONTINGENCY FUND</b>		
5	Total Operating Expense	5,107	5,107

6  
7 Direct disbursements from the above contingency fund are not subject to the provisions  
8 of IC 5-22.  
9

10 **FOR THE SECRETARY OF STATE**  
11 **ADMINISTRATION**

12	Personal Services	4,300,232	4,300,232
13	Other Operating Expense	1,019,914	1,019,914
14	<b>VOTER EDUCATION OUTREACH</b>		
15	Total Operating Expense	750,000	1,000,000

16  
17 The above appropriations shall be deposited in the voter education outreach  
18 fund established by IC 3-6-3.7-4.  
19

20 **FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL**  
21 **ATTORNEY GENERAL**

22	From the General Fund		
23		21,641,910	21,641,910
24	From the Homeowner Protection Unit Account (IC 4-6-12-9)		
25		500,000	500,000
26	Augmentation allowed.		
27	From the Consumer Fees and Settlements Fund		
28		1,831,401	1,831,401
29	Augmentation allowed.		
30	From the Real Estate Appraiser Investigative Fund (IC 25-34.1-8-7.5)		
31		50,000	50,000
32	Augmentation allowed.		
33	From the Non-Consumer Settlements Fund		
34		600,000	600,000
35	Augmentation allowed.		
36	From the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
37		818,916	818,916
38	Augmentation allowed.		
39	From the Abandoned Property Fund (IC 32-34-1-33)		
40		820,806	820,806
41	Augmentation allowed.		

42  
43 The amounts specified from the general fund, homeowner protection unit account,  
44 consumer fees and settlements fund, real estate appraiser investigative fund, non-consumer  
45 settlements fund, tobacco master settlement agreement fund, and abandoned property  
46 fund are for the following purposes:  
47

48	Personal Services	24,449,168	24,449,168
49	Other Operating Expense	1,813,865	1,813,865



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

**HOMEOWNER PROTECTION UNIT**

Homeowner Protection Unit Account (IC 4-6-12-9)

Total Operating Expense	799,572	799,572
-------------------------	---------	---------

**MEDICAID FRAUD UNIT**

Total Operating Expense	1,400,000	1,400,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

The above appropriations to the Medicaid fraud unit are the state's matching share of funding for the state Medicaid fraud control unit under IC 4-6-10 as prescribed by 42 U.S.C. 1396b(q). Augmentation allowed from collections.

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

Abandoned Property Fund (IC 32-34-1-33)

Personal Services	1,330,555	1,330,555
-------------------	-----------	-----------

Other Operating Expense	2,400,074	2,400,074
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

Augmentation allowed.

**D. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

**FOR THE AUDITOR OF STATE**

Personal Services	4,707,622	4,707,622
-------------------	-----------	-----------

Other Operating Expense	2,225,713	2,225,713
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

**GOVERNORS' AND GOVERNORS' SURVIVING SPOUSES' PENSIONS**

Total Operating Expense	188,065	188,065
-------------------------	---------	---------

The above appropriations for governors' and governors' surviving spouses' pensions are made under IC 4-3-3.

**FOR THE STATE BOARD OF ACCOUNTS**

Personal Services	14,724,120	14,724,120
-------------------	------------	------------

**STATE BOARD OF ACCOUNTS DEDICATED FUND**

State Board of Accounts Dedicated Fund

Total Operating Expense	9,467,094	10,330,632
-------------------------	-----------	------------

**FOR THE STATE BUDGET COMMITTEE**

Total Operating Expense	44,000	44,000
-------------------------	--------	--------

Notwithstanding IC 4-12-1-11(b), the salary per diem of the legislative members of the budget committee is an amount equal to one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the legislative business per diem allowance. If the above appropriations are insufficient to carry out the necessary operations of the budget committee, there are hereby appropriated such further sums as may be necessary.

**FOR THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET**

Personal Services	408,538	408,538
-------------------	---------	---------

Other Operating Expense	306,200	106,200
-------------------------	---------	---------

The above appropriation includes \$200,000 in fiscal year 2018 for a water data hub.





1 members of the public employees' retirement fund, the state excise police, gaming  
 2 agent, gaming control officer, and conservation enforcement officers' retirement  
 3 plan, the state police pre-1987 benefit system, and the state police 1987 benefit  
 4 system.

5  
 6 **RETIREE HEALTH BENEFIT TRUST FUND**

7 Retiree Health Benefit Trust Fund (IC 5-10-8-8.5)

8 Total Operating Expense	17,551,576	17,551,576
9 Augmentation Allowed.		

10  
 11 The above appropriation for the retiree health plan:

- 12 (1) is to fund employer contributions and benefits provided under IC 5-10-8.5;  
 13 (2) does not revert at the end of any state fiscal year but remains available for  
 14 the purposes of the appropriation in subsequent state fiscal years; and  
 15 (3) is not subject to transfer to any other fund or to transfer, assignment,  
 16 or reassignment for any other use or purpose by the state board of finance  
 17 notwithstanding IC 4-9.1-1-7 and IC 4-13-2-23 or by the budget agency  
 18 notwithstanding IC 4-12-1-12 or any other law.

19  
 20 The budget agency may transfer appropriations from federal or dedicated funds to  
 21 the trust fund to accrue funds to pay benefits to employees that are not paid from the  
 22 general fund.

23  
 24 **DIRECT FLIGHTS**

25 Total Operating Expense	2,000,000	2,000,000
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

26  
 27 The above appropriations may be used to subsidize only international direct flights.

28  
 29 **SCHOOL AND LIBRARY INTERNET CONNECTION**

30 Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17-3)

31 Total Operating Expense	3,500,000	3,500,000
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

32  
 33 Of the above appropriations, \$2,415,000 each year shall be used for schools under  
 34 IC 4-34-3-4, and \$1,085,000 each year shall be used for libraries under IC 4-34-3-2,  
 35 including schools and libraries that are not part of the ENA consortium.

36  
 37 **INSPIRE**

38 Other Operating Expense	1,382,250	1,382,250
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

39  
 40 The above appropriations shall be used for the INSPIRE project under IC 4-34-3-2.

41  
 42 **FOR THE INDIANA PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

43 **PUBLIC SAFETY PENSION**

44 Total Operating Expense	150,000,000	145,000,000
----------------------------	-------------	-------------

45 Augmentation Allowed.

46  
 47 **FOR THE TREASURER OF STATE**

48 Personal Services	1,230,712	1,230,712
----------------------	-----------	-----------

49 Other Operating Expense	51,035	51,035
----------------------------	--------	--------



1	ABLE AUTHORITY (IC 12-11-14)			
2	Total Operating Expense	255,466	235,966	
3				

4 **E. TAX ADMINISTRATION**

5				
6	FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE			
7	COLLECTION AND ADMINISTRATION			
8	Personal Services	44,725,070	45,074,218	
9	Other Operating Expense	26,165,075	26,115,927	
10				

11 With the approval of the governor and the budget agency, the department shall annually  
 12 reimburse the state general fund for expenses incurred in support of the collection of  
 13 dedicated fund revenue according to the department's cost allocation plan.

14  
 15 With the approval of the governor and the budget agency, the foregoing sums for the  
 16 department of state revenue may be augmented to an amount not exceeding in total,  
 17 together with the above specific amounts, one and one-tenth percent (1.1%) of the  
 18 amount of money collected by the department of state revenue from taxes and fees.

19				
20	OUTSIDE COLLECTIONS			
21	Total Operating Expense	5,044,000	5,044,000	
22				

23 With the approval of the governor and the budget agency, the foregoing sums for the  
 24 department of state revenue's outside collections may be augmented to an amount not  
 25 exceeding in total, together with the above specific amounts, one and one-tenth percent  
 26 (1.1%) of the amount of money collected by the department from taxes and fees.

27				
28	MOTOR CARRIER REGULATION			
29	Motor Carrier Regulation Fund (IC 8-2.1-23)			
30	Personal Services	3,293,335	3,293,335	
31	Other Operating Expense	4,066,621	4,066,621	
32	Augmentation allowed from the Motor Carrier Regulation Fund.			
33				

34	FOR THE INDIANA GAMING COMMISSION			
35	From the State Gaming Fund (IC 4-33-13-2)			
36	2,918,000	2,918,000		
37	From the Gaming Investigations Fund			
38	600,000	600,000		
39				

40 The amounts specified from the state gaming fund and gaming investigations fund  
 41 are for the following purposes:

42				
43	Personal Services	2,890,320	2,890,320	
44	Other Operating Expense	627,680	627,680	
45				

46 The above appropriations to the Indiana gaming commission are made from revenues  
 47 accruing to the state gaming fund under IC 4-33 before any distribution is made  
 48 under IC 4-33-13-5.

49 Augmentation allowed.



1  
2 The above appropriations to the Indiana gaming commission are made instead of the  
3 appropriation made in IC 4-33-13-4.  
4

5 **GAMING SALARY MATRIX ADJUSTMENT**

6 State Gaming Fund (IC 4-33-13-2)

Total Operating Expense	873,743	1,747,486
-------------------------	---------	-----------

8 **ATHLETIC COMMISSION**

9 State Gaming Fund (IC 4-33-13-3)

Total Operating Expense	64,587	64,587
-------------------------	--------	--------

11 Augmentation Allowed

12 Athletic Fund (IC 4-33-22-9)

Total Operating Expense	100,000	100,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

14 Augmentation Allowed

15 **FANTASY SPORTS REGULATION AND ADMINISTRATION**

16 Fantasy Sports Regulation and Administration Fund (IC 4-33-24-28)

Total Operating Expense	441,314	441,314
-------------------------	---------	---------

18 Augmentation Allowed

19  
20 **FOR THE INDIANA HORSE RACING COMMISSION**

21 Indiana Horse Racing Commission Operating Fund (IC 4-31-10-2)

Personal Services	1,761,370	1,761,370
-------------------	-----------	-----------

Other Operating Expense	310,799	310,799
-------------------------	---------	---------

24  
25 The above appropriations to the Indiana horse racing commission are made from revenues  
26 accruing to the Indiana horse racing commission before any distribution is made  
27 under IC 4-31-9.

28 Augmentation allowed.

29 **FINGERPRINT FEES**

30 Indiana Horse Racing Commission Operating Fund (IC 4-31-10-2)

Total Operating Expense	10,400	10,400
-------------------------	--------	--------

32 Augmentation allowed.

33  
34 **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE**

Personal Services	2,640,021	2,640,021
-------------------	-----------	-----------

Other Operating Expense	993,119	993,119
-------------------------	---------	---------

37  
38 **FOR THE INDIANA BOARD OF TAX REVIEW**

Personal Services	1,466,883	1,466,883
-------------------	-----------	-----------

Other Operating Expense	70,416	70,416
-------------------------	--------	--------

41  
42 **F. ADMINISTRATION**

43  
44 **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION**

Personal Services	9,566,483	9,566,483
-------------------	-----------	-----------

Other Operating Expense	16,535,201	16,535,201
-------------------------	------------	------------

47 **MOTOR POOL ROTARY FUND**

48 General Fund

Total Operating Expense	10,422,921	10,730,930
-------------------------	------------	------------





	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	<b>Indiana Horse Racing Commission Operating Fund (IC 4-31-10-2)</b>		
2	Total Operating Expense	29,300	0
3	<b>Motor Fuel Inspection Fund (IC 16-44-3-10)</b>		
4	Total Operating Expense	143,000	44,000
5	<b>Entomology and Plant Pathology Fund (IC 14-24-10-3)</b>		
6	Total Operating Expense	72,000	0
7	<b>Charity Gaming Enforcement Fund (IC 4-32.2-7-3)</b>		
8	Total Operating Expense	98,550	100,500
9	<b>Title V Operating Permit Program Trust Fund (IC 13-17-8-1)</b>		
10	Total Operating Expense	81,000	315,500
11	<b>Integrated Public Safety Communications Fund (IC 5-26-4-1)</b>		
12	Total Operating Expense	27,000	54,500
13	<b>Land and Water Resources Fund (IC 14-25-10-2)</b>		
14	Total Operating Expense	27,000	0
15	<b>Enforcement and Administration Fund (IC 7.1-4-10-1)</b>		
16	Total Operating Expense	311,725	206,725
17	<b>Fire and Building Services Fund (IC 22-12-6-1)</b>		
18	Total Operating Expense	100,000	110,800
19	<b>Public Utility Fund (IC 8-1-6-1)</b>		
20	Total Operating Expense	45,000	45,200
21	<b>Law Enforcement Academy Fund (IC 5-2-1-13)</b>		
22	Total Operating Expense	15,271	0
23	<b>State Parks and Reservoirs Special Revenue Fund (IC 14-19-8-2)</b>		
24	Total Operating Expense	1,064,401	1,111,100
25	<b>Fish and Wildlife Fund (IC 14-22-3-2)</b>		
26	Total Operating Expense	506,343	558,000
27	<b>Natural Resources Reclamation Division Fund (IC 14-34-14-2)</b>		
28	Total Operating Expense	27,000	0
29	<b>State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)</b>		
30	Total Operating Expense	1,492,500	1,500,000
31	<b>Administration Services Revolving Fund</b>		
32	Total Operating Expense	21,200	0
33	<b>Equine Health &amp; Care Programs Fund</b>		
34	Total Operating Expense	107,600	81,900
35			
36	The budget agency may transfer portions of the above dedicated fund appropriations		
37	from the department of administration back to the agency that provided the		
38	appropriation if necessary.		
39			
40	In addition to the appropriations above, the budget agency with the approval of the governor		
41	may transfer appropriations to the motor pool rotary fund for the purchase of vehicles		
42	and related equipment.		
43			
44	<b>FOR THE STATE PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT</b>		
45	Personal Services	2,658,561	2,658,561
46	Other Operating Expense	179,800	179,800
47			
48	<b>FOR THE STATE EMPLOYEES' APPEALS COMMISSION</b>		
49	Personal Services	115,378	115,378



	<i>FY 2017-2018</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019</i>	<i>Biennial</i>
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>3,211,784</b>	<b>3,211,784</b>
2	<b>VOTER SYSTEM TECHNICAL OVERSIGHT PROGRAM</b>		
3	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>595,000</b>	<b>595,000</b>
4			
5	<b>SECTION 4. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]</b>		
6			
7	<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>		
8			
9	<b>A. CORRECTION</b>		
10			
11	<b>FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION</b>		
12	<b>CENTRAL OFFICE</b>		
13	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>11,353,563</b>	<b>11,353,563</b>
14	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>28,448,619</b>	<b>31,212,122</b>
15	<b>ESCAPEE COUNSEL AND TRIAL EXPENSE</b>		
16	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>284,489</b>	<b>284,489</b>
17	<b>COUNTY JAIL MISDEMEANANT HOUSING</b>		
18	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>4,152,639</b>	<b>4,152,639</b>
19	<b>ADULT CONTRACT BEDS</b>		
20	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,090,304</b>	<b>1,090,304</b>
21	<b>STAFF DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING</b>		
22	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>1,481,938</b>	<b>1,481,938</b>
23	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>107,308</b>	<b>107,308</b>
24	<b>PAROLE BOARD</b>		
25	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>748,660</b>	<b>748,660</b>
26	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>21,896</b>	<b>21,896</b>
27	<b>INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES</b>		
28	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>880,598</b>	<b>880,598</b>
29	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>230,944</b>	<b>230,944</b>
30	<b>JUVENILE TRANSITION</b>		
31	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>408,347</b>	<b>408,347</b>
32	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>724,880</b>	<b>724,880</b>
33	<b>COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS</b>		
34	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>72,424,747</b>	<b>72,424,747</b>
35			
36	<b>The above appropriations for community corrections programs are not subject to transfer</b>		
37	<b>to any other fund or to transfer, assignment, or reassignment for any other use</b>		
38	<b>or purpose by the state board of finance notwithstanding IC 4-9.1-1-7 and IC 4-13-2-23</b>		
39	<b>or by the budget agency notwithstanding IC 4-12-1-12 or any other law.</b>		
40			
41	<b>Notwithstanding IC 4-13-2-19 and any other law, the above appropriations for community</b>		
42	<b>corrections programs do not revert to the general fund or another fund at the close</b>		
43	<b>of a state fiscal year but remain available in subsequent state fiscal years for</b>		
44	<b>the purposes of the program.</b>		
45			
46	<b>The appropriations are not subject to having allotment withheld by the state budget</b>		
47	<b>agency.</b>		
48			
49	<b>CENTRAL EMERGENCY RESPONSE</b>		



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1 <b>Personal Services</b>	<b>1,008,407</b>	<b>1,008,407</b>	
2 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>190,866</b>	<b>190,866</b>	
3 <b>MEDICAL SERVICES</b>			
4 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>68,772,099</b>	<b>68,772,099</b>	

6           **The above appropriations for medical services shall be used only for services that**  
7           **are determined to be medically necessary. If a person provides medical services**  
8           **to committed individuals as provided in this paragraph and receives medical services**  
9           **payments in a state fiscal year from the above appropriations for providing those**  
10           **medical services, the person shall report the following to the budget committee**  
11           **not more than one (1) month after the end of that state fiscal year:**  
12           **(1) The number of individuals to whom the person provided medical services as provided**  
13           **in this paragraph in the state fiscal year.**  
14           **(2) The amount of medical service payments received from the above appropriations**  
15           **in the state fiscal year for providing such medical services.**

17 <b>DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION</b>			
18 <b>Drug Abuse Fund (IC 11-8-2-11)</b>			
19 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	
20 <b>Augmentation allowed.</b>			

21 <b>COUNTY JAIL MAINTENANCE CONTINGENCY FUND</b>			
22 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>17,895,366</b>	<b>17,895,366</b>	

24           **Disbursements from the fund shall be made for the purpose of reimbursing sheriffs**  
25           **for the cost of incarcerating in county jails persons convicted of felonies to the**  
26           **extent that such persons are incarcerated for more than five (5) days after the**  
27           **day of sentencing or the date upon which the department of correction receives the**  
28           **abstract of judgment and sentencing order, whichever occurs later, at a rate to**  
29           **be determined by the department of correction and approved by the state budget agency.**  
30           **The rate shall be based upon programming provided, and shall be \$35 per day.**  
31           **All requests for reimbursement shall be in conformity with department of correction**  
32           **policy. In addition to the per diem, the state shall reimburse the sheriffs for expenses**  
33           **determined by the sheriff to be medically necessary medical care to the convicted persons.**  
34           **However, if the sheriff or county receives money with respect to a convicted person (from**  
35           **a source other than the county), the per diem or medical expense reimbursement with respect**  
36           **to the convicted person shall be reduced by the amount received. A sheriff shall not**  
37           **be required to comply with IC 35-38-3-4(a) or transport convicted persons within five**  
38           **(5) days after the day of sentencing if the department of correction does not have the**  
39           **capacity to receive the convicted person.**

41           **The above appropriations for the county jail maintenance contingency fund are not**  
42           **subject to transfer to any other fund or to transfer, assignment, or reassignment**  
43           **for any other use or purpose by the state board of finance notwithstanding IC 4-9.1-1-7**  
44           **and IC 4-13-2-23 or by the budget agency notwithstanding IC 4-12-1-12 or any other**  
45           **law.**

47           **Notwithstanding IC 4-13-2-19 and any other law, the above appropriations for the**  
48           **county jail maintenance contingency fund do not revert to the general fund or another**  
49           **fund at the close of a state fiscal year but remain available in subsequent state**



1 fiscal years for the purposes of the fund.

2

3 The appropriations are not subject to having allotment withheld by the state budget  
4 agency.

5

6 **FOOD SERVICES**

7 Total Operating Expense	36,381,682	36,381,682
---------------------------	------------	------------

8 **EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**

9 Other Operating Expense	8,782,170	8,782,170
---------------------------	-----------	-----------

10 **JUVENILE DETENTION ALTERNATIVES INITIATIVE (JDAI)**

11 Total Operating Expense	3,000,000	3,000,000
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

12

13 **FOR THE PAROLE DIVISION**

14 **PAROLE DIVISION**

15 Total Operating Expense	11,738,041	11,738,041
----------------------------	------------	------------

16

17 Of the above appropriations, the division shall utilize no less than 500 GPS ankle  
18 bracelets for monitoring.

19

20 **FOR THE FIRST TIME OFFENDERS AT HERITAGE TRAILS**

21 **FIRST TIME OFFENDERS FACILITY AT HERITAGE TRAILS**

22 Total Operating Expense	9,542,860	9,542,860
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

23

24 **FOR THE SOUTH BEND WORK RELEASE CENTER**

25 **SOUTH BEND WORK RELEASE CENTER**

26 **General Fund**

27 Total Operating Expense	2,278,033	2,278,033
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

28 **Work Release (IC 11-10-8-6.5)**

29 Total Operating Expense	350,000	350,000
----------------------------	---------	---------

30 **Augmentation allowed from Work Release - Study Release Special Revenue Fund.**

31

32 **FOR THE STATE BUDGET AGENCY**

33 **MEDICAL SERVICE PAYMENTS**

34 Total Operating Expense	25,000,000	25,000,000
----------------------------	------------	------------

35

36 These appropriations for medical service payments are made to pay for services  
37 determined to be medically necessary for committed individuals, patients and  
38 students of institutions under the jurisdiction of the department of correction,  
39 the state department of health, the division of mental health and addiction, the  
40 school for the blind and visually impaired, the school for the deaf, the division  
41 of disability and rehabilitative services, or the division of aging if the services  
42 are provided outside these institutions. These appropriations may not be used for  
43 payments for medical services that are covered by IC 12-16 unless these services  
44 have been approved under IC 12-16. These appropriations shall not be used for  
45 payment for medical services which are payable from an appropriation in this act  
46 for the state department of health, the division of mental health and addiction, the  
47 school for the blind and visually impaired, the school for the deaf, the division of  
48 disability and rehabilitative services, the division of aging, or the department  
49 of correction, or that are reimbursable from funds for medical assistance under



1 **IC 12-15. If these appropriations are insufficient to make these medical service**  
2 **payments, there is hereby appropriated such further sums as may be necessary.**  
3

4 **Direct disbursements from the above contingency fund are not subject to the**  
5 **provisions of IC 4-13-2.**  
6

7 **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION**

8 **DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION OMBUDSMAN BUREAU**

9	Personal Services	143,063	143,063
10	Other Operating Expense	3,581	3,581

11

12 **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION**

13 **INDIANA STATE PRISON**

14	Personal Services	32,977,405	32,977,405
15	Other Operating Expense	4,925,297	4,925,297

16 **PENDLETON CORRECTIONAL FACILITY**

17	Personal Services	29,534,558	29,534,558
18	Other Operating Expense	4,463,373	4,463,373

19 **CORRECTIONAL INDUSTRIAL FACILITY**

20	Personal Services	19,789,190	19,789,190
21	Other Operating Expense	1,207,324	1,207,324

22 **INDIANA WOMEN'S PRISON**

23	Personal Services	10,902,444	10,902,444
24	Other Operating Expense	1,026,562	1,026,562

25 **PUTNAMVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY**

26	Personal Services	28,544,023	28,544,023
27	Other Operating Expense	2,805,487	2,805,487

28 **WABASH VALLEY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY**

29	Personal Services	36,051,360	36,051,360
30	Other Operating Expense	3,967,930	3,967,930

31 **INDIANAPOLIS RE-ENTRY EDUCATION FACILITY**

32	Personal Services	6,285,556	6,285,556
33	Other Operating Expense	916,470	916,470

34 **BRANCHVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY**

35	Personal Services	15,406,508	15,406,508
36	Other Operating Expense	1,936,446	1,936,446

37 **WESTVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY**

38	Personal Services	40,929,301	40,929,301
39	Other Operating Expense	5,055,346	5,055,346

40 **ROCKVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY FOR WOMEN**

41	Personal Services	14,357,303	14,357,303
42	Other Operating Expense	1,724,849	1,724,849

43 **PLAINFIELD CORRECTIONAL FACILITY**

44	Personal Services	20,324,963	20,324,963
45	Other Operating Expense	3,052,817	3,052,817

46 **RECEPTION AND DIAGNOSTIC CENTER**

47	Personal Services	13,058,875	13,058,875
48	Other Operating Expense	892,132	892,132

49 **MIAMI CORRECTIONAL FACILITY**



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	Personal Services	29,422,866	29,422,866
2	Other Operating Expense	4,262,721	4,262,721
3	<b>NEW CASTLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
4	Other Operating Expense	41,130,553	41,130,553
5	<b>CHAIN O' LAKES CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
6	Personal Services	1,479,073	1,479,073
7	Other Operating Expense	187,549	187,549
8	<b>MADISON CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
9	Personal Services	7,884,180	7,884,180
10	Other Operating Expense	1,231,805	1,231,805
11	<b>EDINBURGH CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
12	Personal Services	3,840,693	3,840,693
13	Other Operating Expense	367,706	367,706
14	<b>NORTH CENTRAL JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
15	Personal Services	11,552,899	11,552,899
16	Other Operating Expense	713,364	713,364
17	<b>CAMP SUMMIT</b>		
18	Personal Services	3,693,495	3,693,495
19	Other Operating Expense	186,739	186,739
20	<b>PENDLETON JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
21	Personal Services	16,294,327	16,294,327
22	Other Operating Expense	982,808	982,808
23	<b>MADISON JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
24	Personal Services	4,900,868	4,900,868
25	Other Operating Expense	1,256,039	1,256,039

26  
27 **B. LAW ENFORCEMENT**

28  
29 **FOR THE INDIANA STATE POLICE AND MOTOR CARRIER INSPECTION**

30 **From the General Fund**

31 **119,097,359 119,097,359**

32 **From the Motor Carrier Regulation Fund (IC 8-2.1-23)**

33 **4,191,833 4,191,833**

34 **Augmentation allowed from the motor carrier regulation fund.**

35  
36 **The amounts specified from the General Fund and the Motor Carrier Regulation Fund**  
37 **are for the following purposes:**

39	Personal Services	107,386,481	107,386,481
40	Other Operating Expense	15,902,711	15,902,711

41  
42 **The above appropriations for personal services and other operating expense include**  
43 **funds to continue the state police minority recruiting program.**

44  
45 **The above appropriations for the Indiana state police and motor carrier inspection**  
46 **include funds for the police security detail to be provided to the Indiana state**  
47 **fair board. However, amounts actually expended to provide security for the Indiana**  
48 **state fair board as determined by the budget agency shall be reimbursed by the Indiana**  
49 **state fair board to the state general fund.**



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

**ISP SALARY MATRIX ADJUSTMENT**

<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>10,411,975</b>	<b>20,823,950</b>
--------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

The above appropriations are for an adjustment to the ISP salary matrix.

**MOTOR CARRIER INSPECTOR SALARY MATRIX ADJUSTMENT**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>125,093</b>	<b>250,185</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

**CAPITOL POLICE SALARY MATRIX ADJUSTMENT**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>174,949</b>	<b>349,899</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

**ISP OPEB CONTRIBUTION**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>13,350,700</b>	<b>12,575,902</b>
--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

**INDIANA INTELLIGENCE FUSION CENTER**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,372,939</b>	<b>1,372,939</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

**ODOMETER FRAUD INVESTIGATION**

Motor Vehicle Odometer Fund (IC 9-14-14-2)

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>94,200</b>	<b>94,200</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------

Augmentation allowed.

**STATE POLICE TRAINING**

State Police Training Fund (IC 5-2-8-5)

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

Augmentation allowed.

**FORENSIC AND HEALTH SCIENCES LABORATORIES**

From the General Fund

11,317,003	11,317,003
------------	------------

From the Motor Carrier Regulation Fund (IC 8-2.1-23)

398,320	398,320
---------	---------

Augmentation allowed from the general fund and the motor carrier regulation fund.

The amounts specified from the Motor Carrier Regulation Fund are for the following purposes:

Personal Services	11,435,323	11,435,323
-------------------	------------	------------

Other Operating Expense	280,000	280,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

**ENFORCEMENT AID**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>72,518</b>	<b>72,518</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------

The above appropriations for enforcement aid are to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential nature. They are to be expended under the direction of the superintendent and to be accounted for solely on the superintendent's authority.

**PENSION FUND**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>20,650,000</b>	<b>24,150,000</b>
--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

The above appropriations shall be paid into the state police pension fund provided for in IC 10-12-2 in twelve (12) equal installments on or before July 30 and on or before





1 the 30th of each succeeding month thereafter.

2

3 **BENEFIT FUND**

4 Total Operating Expense	5,500,000	5,600,000	
---------------------------	-----------	-----------	--

5

6 All benefits to members shall be paid by warrant drawn on the treasurer of state  
7 by the auditor of state on the basis of claims filed and approved by the trustees  
8 of the state police pension and benefit funds created by IC 10-12-2.

9

10 **SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION**

11 Total Operating Expense	3,125,000	3,125,000	
----------------------------	-----------	-----------	--

12

13 If the above appropriations for supplemental pension for any one (1) year are greater  
14 than the amount actually required under the provisions of IC 10-12-5, then the excess  
15 shall be returned proportionately to the funds from which the appropriations were  
16 made. If the amount actually required under IC 10-12-5 is greater than the above  
17 appropriations, then, with the approval of the governor and the budget agency, those  
18 sums may be augmented from the general fund.

19

20 **ACCIDENT REPORTING**

21 Accident Report Account (IC 9-26-9-3)

22 Total Operating Expense	5,000	5,000	
----------------------------	-------	-------	--

23

23 Augmentation allowed.

24

24 **DRUG INTERDICTION**

25 Drug Interdiction Fund (IC 10-11-7)

26 Total Operating Expense	208,550	208,550	
----------------------------	---------	---------	--

27

27 Augmentation allowed.

28

28 **DNA SAMPLE PROCESSING FUND**

29 DNA Sample Processing Fund (IC 10-13-6-9.5)

30 Total Operating Expense	1,312,304	1,312,304	
----------------------------	-----------	-----------	--

31

31 Augmentation allowed.

32

33 **FOR THE INTEGRATED PUBLIC SAFETY COMMISSION**

34

34 **PROJECT SAFE-T**

35 Integrated Public Safety Communications Fund (IC 5-26-4-1)

36 Total Operating Expense	11,874,947	11,874,947	
----------------------------	------------	------------	--

37

37 Augmentation allowed.

38

39 **FOR THE ADJUTANT GENERAL**

40 Personal Services	3,127,119	3,127,119	
----------------------	-----------	-----------	--

41

41 Other Operating Expense	4,382,454	4,382,454	
----------------------------	-----------	-----------	--

42

42 **CAMP ATTERBURY MUSCATATUCK CENTER FOR COMPLEX OPERATIONS**

43 Personal Services	554,085	554,085	
----------------------	---------	---------	--

44

44 Other Operating Expense	23,106	23,106	
----------------------------	--------	--------	--

45

45 **DISABLED SOLDIERS' PENSION**

46 Total Operating Expense	1	1	
----------------------------	---	---	--

47

47 Augmentation allowed.

48

48 **MUTC - MUSCATATUCK URBAN TRAINING CENTER**

49 Total Operating Expense	933,306	933,306	
----------------------------	---------	---------	--



1	<b>HOOSIER YOUTH CHALLENGE ACADEMY</b>		
2	Total Operating Expense	2,438,850	2,438,850
3	<b>GOVERNOR'S CIVIL AND MILITARY CONTINGENCY FUND</b>		
4	Total Operating Expense	119,004	119,004

5

6 **The above appropriations for the governor's civil and military contingency fund are**

7 **made under IC 10-16-11-1.**

8	<b>FOR THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE INSTITUTE</b>		
9	<b>ADMIN. MATCH</b>		
10	Total Operating Expense	402,002	402,002
11	<b>DRUG ENFORCEMENT MATCH</b>		
12	Total Operating Expense	869,347	869,347

13

14

15 **To facilitate the duties of the Indiana criminal justice institute as outlined in**

16 **IC 5-2-6-3, the above appropriation is not subject to the provisions of IC 4-9.1-1-7**

17 **when used to support other state agencies through the awarding of state match dollars.**

18	<b>VICTIM AND WITNESS ASSISTANCE FUND</b>		
19	<b>Victim and Witness Assistance Fund (IC 5-2-6-14)</b>		
20	Total Operating Expense	723,609	723,609
21	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
22	<b>ENHANCED ENFORCEMENT DRUG MITIGATION AREA PILOT PROGRAM</b>		
23	Total Operating Expense	250,000	250,000
24	<b>ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNTERMEASURES</b>		
25	<b>Alcohol and Drug Countermeasures Fund (IC 9-27-2-11)</b>		
26	Total Operating Expense	337,765	337,765
27	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
28	<b>STATE DRUG FREE COMMUNITIES FUND</b>		
29	<b>State Drug Free Communities Fund (IC 5-2-10-2)</b>		
30	Total Operating Expense	560,662	560,662
31	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
32	<b>INDIANA SAFE SCHOOLS</b>		
33	<b>General Fund</b>		
34	Total Operating Expense	1,095,340	1,095,340
35	<b>Indiana Safe Schools Fund (IC 5-2-10.1-2)</b>		
36	Total Operating Expense	400,053	400,053
37	<b>Augmentation allowed from Indiana Safe Schools Fund.</b>		

38

39

40 **The above appropriations for the Indiana safe schools program are for the purpose**

41 **of providing grants to school corporations and charter schools for school safe haven**

42 **programs, emergency preparedness programs, and school safety programs. The criminal**

43 **justice institute shall transfer \$750,000 each fiscal year to the department of**

44 **education to provide training to school safety specialists.**

45	<b>CHILD RESTRAINT SYSTEM FUND</b>		
46	<b>Child Restraint System Account (IC 9-19-11-9)</b>		
47	Total Operating Expense	145,500	145,500
48	<b>HIGHWAY PASSENGER &amp; COMMERCIAL VEHICLE GRANT</b>		
49			



1           **Office of Traffic Safety**  
2           **Total Operating Expense**                                 **507,633**                         **507,633**  
3

4           **The above appropriation for the office of traffic safety may be used to cover the**  
5           **state match requirement for this program according to the current highway safety**  
6           **plan approved by the governor and the budget agency.**  
7

8           **SEXUAL ASSAULT VICTIMS' ASSISTANCE**  
9           **Total Operating Expense**                                 **1,500,000**                         **1,500,000**

10           **Sexual Assault Victims Assistance Fund (IC 5-2-6-23(j))**  
11           **Total Operating Expense**                                 **25,000**                         **25,000**

12           **Augmentation allowed.**

13           **VICTIMS OF VIOLENT CRIME ADMINISTRATION**

14           **Social Services Block Grant**  
15           **Total Operating Expense**                                 **636,763**                         **636,763**

16           **Violent Crime Victims Compensation Fund (IC 5-2-6.1-40)**  
17           **Personal Services**   **146,050**                         **146,050**

18           **Other Operating Expense**                                 **2,415,950**                         **2,415,950**  
19           **Augmentation allowed.**

20           **DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PREVENTION AND TREATMENT**

21           **General Fund**  
22           **Total Operating Expense**                                 **5,000,000**                         **5,000,000**

23           **Domestic Violence Prevention and Treatment Fund (IC 5-2-6.7-4)**  
24           **Total Operating Expense**                                 **1,064,334**                         **1,064,334**

25           **Augmentation allowed.**  
26

27           **The above appropriations are for programs and treatment for the prevention of domestic**  
28           **violence. The appropriations may not be used to construct or rehabilitate a shelter.**  
29

30           **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF TOXICOLOGY**

31           **General Fund**  
32           **Total Operating Expense**                                 **2,344,728**                         **2,344,728**

33           **Breath Test Training and Certification Fund (IC 10-20-2-9)**  
34           **Total Operating Expense**                                 **355,000**                         **355,000**

35           **Augmentation allowed.**  
36

37           **FOR THE CORONERS TRAINING BOARD**

38           **Coroners Training and Continuing Education Fund (IC 4-23-6.5-8)**  
39           **Total Operating Expense**                                 **388,000**                         **388,000**

40           **Augmentation allowed.**  
41

42           **FOR THE LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING ACADEMY**

43           **From the General Fund**  
44   **1,927,671**                         **1,927,671**

45           **From the Law Enforcement Academy Fund (IC 5-2-1-13)**  
46   **2,125,467**                         **2,125,467**

47           **Augmentation allowed from the Law Enforcement Academy Fund.**  
48

49           **The amounts specified from the General Fund and the Law Enforcement Academy Fund**



1 are for the following purposes:

2			
3	Personal Services	3,472,021	3,472,021
4	Other Operating Expense	581,117	581,117

5

6 **C. REGULATORY AND LICENSING**

7

8 **FOR THE BUREAU OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

9	Personal Services	15,957,952	15,957,952
10	Other Operating Expense	11,988,932	11,988,932

11 **LICENSE PLATES**

12	Bureau of Motor Vehicles Commission Fund (IC 9-14-14-1)		
13	Total Operating Expense	8,605,503	14,205,503

14 Augmentation allowed.

15 **FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMPLIANCE VERIFICATION**

16	Financial Responsibility Compliance Verification Fund (IC 9-25-9-7)		
17	Total Operating Expense	6,183,531	6,183,531

18 Augmentation allowed.

19 **STATE MOTOR VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY**

20	State Motor Vehicle Technology Fund (IC 9-14-14-3)		
21	Total Operating Expense	4,950,726	4,950,726

22 Augmentation allowed.

23 **MOTORCYCLE OPERATOR SAFETY**

24	Motorcycle Operator Safety Education Fund (IC 9-27-7-7)		
25	Total Operating Expense	1,080,251	1,080,251

26 Augmentation allowed.

27

28 **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**

29	Personal Services	722,402	722,402
30	Other Operating Expense	70,074	70,074

31 **BUREAU OF MINES AND MINING**

32	Personal Services	179,564	179,564
33	Other Operating Expense	23,804	23,804

34 **QUALITY, METRICS, AND STATISTICS (MIS)**

35	Other Operating Expense	120,794	120,794
----	-------------------------	---------	---------

36 **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

37	Other Operating Expense	2,210,830	2,210,830
----	-------------------------	-----------	-----------

38

39 The above appropriations for occupational safety and health and M.I.S. research and  
 40 statistics reflect only the general fund portion of the total program costs of the  
 41 Indiana occupational safety and health plan as approved by the U.S. Department of  
 42 Labor. It is the intention of the general assembly that the Indiana department of  
 43 labor make application to the federal government for the federal share of the total  
 44 program costs.

45

46 **EMPLOYMENT OF YOUTH**

47	Employment of Youth Fund (IC 20-33-3-42)		
48	Total Operating Expense	162,791	162,791

49 Augmentation allowed.



1	<b>INSAFE</b>		
2	<b>Special Fund for Safety and Health Consultation Services (IC 22-8-1.1-48)</b>		
3	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>384,260</b>	<b>384,260</b>
4	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
5			
6	<b>FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE</b>		
7	<b>Department of Insurance Fund (IC 27-1-3-28)</b>		
8	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>5,436,852</b>	<b>5,436,852</b>
9	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,120,029</b>	<b>1,120,029</b>
10	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
11	<b>BAIL BOND DIVISION</b>		
12	<b>Bail Bond Enforcement and Administration Fund (IC 27-10-5-1)</b>		
13	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>126,700</b>	<b>126,700</b>
14	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>4,907</b>	<b>4,907</b>
15	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
16	<b>PATIENT'S COMPENSATION AUTHORITY</b>		
17	<b>Patient's Compensation Fund (IC 34-18-6-1)</b>		
18	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>688,240</b>	<b>688,240</b>
19	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>814,800</b>	<b>814,800</b>
20	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
21	<b>POLITICAL SUBDIVISION RISK MANAGEMENT</b>		
22	<b>Political Subdivision Risk Management Fund (IC 27-1-29-10)</b>		
23	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>119,932</b>	<b>119,932</b>
24	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
25	<b>MINE SUBSIDENCE INSURANCE</b>		
26	<b>Mine Subsidence Insurance Fund (IC 27-7-9-7)</b>		
27	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>637,758</b>	<b>637,758</b>
28	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
29	<b>TITLE INSURANCE ENFORCEMENT OPERATING</b>		
30	<b>Title Insurance Enforcement Fund (IC 27-7-3.6-1)</b>		
31	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>295,858</b>	<b>295,858</b>
32	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>600,894</b>	<b>600,894</b>
33	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
34			
35	<b>FOR THE ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO COMMISSION</b>		
36	<b>Enforcement and Administration Fund (IC 7.1-4-10-1)</b>		
37	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>10,283,193</b>	<b>10,283,193</b>
38	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,501,502</b>	<b>1,501,502</b>
39	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
40			
41	<b>Five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) of the above appropriations is for fraud enforcement</b>		
42	<b>of EBT cards in the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and SNAP programs.</b>		
43			
44	<b>ATC SALARY MATRIX ADJUSTMENT</b>		
45	<b>Enforcement and Administration Fund (IC 7.1-4-10-1)</b>		
46	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>363,791</b>	<b>727,582</b>
47			
48	<b>The above appropriations are for an adjustment to the ATC salary matrix.</b>		
49			



1	<b>ATC OPEB CONTRIBUTION</b>		
2	<b>Enforcement and Administration Fund (IC 7.1-4-10-1)</b>		
3	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>438,593</b>	<b>410,537</b>
4	Augmentation allowed.		
5			
6	<b>YOUTH TOBACCO EDUCATION AND ENFORCEMENT</b>		
7	<b>Youth Tobacco Education and Enforcement Fund (IC 7.1-6-2-6)</b>		
8	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>85,704</b>	<b>85,704</b>
9	Augmentation allowed.		
10			
11	<b>FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS</b>		
12	<b>Financial Institutions Fund (IC 28-11-2-9)</b>		
13	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>6,216,689</b>	<b>6,396,485</b>
14	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,922,368</b>	<b>1,783,119</b>
15	Augmentation allowed.		
16			
17	<b>FOR THE PROFESSIONAL LICENSING AGENCY</b>		
18	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>4,337,172</b>	<b>4,337,172</b>
19	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>447,981</b>	<b>447,981</b>
20	<b>CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES DATA FUND (INSPECT)</b>		
21	<b>Controlled Substances Data Fund (IC 35-48-7-13.1)</b>		
22	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>684,273</b>	<b>684,273</b>
23	Augmentation allowed.		
24	<b>PRENEED CONSUMER PROTECTION</b>		
25	<b>Preneed Consumer Protection Fund (IC 30-2-13-28)</b>		
26	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>48,500</b>	<b>48,500</b>
27	Augmentation allowed.		
28	<b>BOARD OF FUNERAL AND CEMETERY SERVICE</b>		
29	<b>Funeral Service Education Fund (IC 25-15-9-13)</b>		
30	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>
31	Augmentation allowed.		
32	<b>DENTAL PROFESSION INVESTIGATION</b>		
33	<b>Dental Compliance Fund (IC 25-14-1-3.7)</b>		
34	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>107,419</b>	<b>107,419</b>
35	Augmentation allowed.		
36	<b>PHYSICIAN INVESTIGATION</b>		
37	<b>Physician Compliance Fund (IC 25-22.5-2-8)</b>		
38	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>8,000</b>
39	Augmentation allowed.		
40			
41	<b>FOR THE CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION</b>		
42	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>1,772,203</b>	<b>1,772,203</b>
43	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>4,662</b>	<b>4,662</b>
44			

45 The above appropriation for the Indiana civil rights commission reflects only the  
46 general fund portion of the total program costs for the processing of employment  
47 and housing discrimination complaints. It is the intention of the general assembly  
48 that the commission make application to the federal government for funding based  
49 upon the processing of employment and housing discrimination complaints.



1			
2	<b>WOMEN'S COMMISSION</b>		
3	Total Operating Expense	98,115	98,115
4	<b>COMMISSION ON THE SOCIAL STATUS OF BLACK MALES</b>		
5	Total Operating Expense	135,431	135,431
6	<b>NATIVE AMERICAN INDIAN AFFAIRS COMMISSION</b>		
7	Total Operating Expense	74,379	74,379
8	<b>COMMISSION ON HISPANIC/LATINO AFFAIRS</b>		
9	Total Operating Expense	102,432	102,432
10	<b>MARTIN LUTHER KING JR. HOLIDAY COMMISSION</b>		
11	Total Operating Expense	19,400	19,400
12			
13	<b>FOR THE UTILITY CONSUMER COUNSELOR</b>		
14	Public Utility Fund (IC 8-1-6-1)		
15	Personal Services	5,740,952	5,740,952
16	Other Operating Expense	771,825	771,825
17	Augmentation allowed.		
18			
19	<b>EXPERT WITNESS FEES AND AUDIT</b>		
20	Public Utility Fund (IC 8-1-6-1)		
21	Total Operating Expense	839,678	839,678
22	Augmentation allowed.		
23			
24	<b>FOR THE UTILITY REGULATORY COMMISSION</b>		
25	Public Utility Fund (IC 8-1-6-1)		
26	Personal Services	6,629,648	6,629,648
27	Other Operating Expense	2,777,171	2,777,171
28	Augmentation allowed.		
29	<b>211 SERVICES (IC 8-1-19.5)</b>		
30	Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
31			
32	<b>FOR THE WORKER'S COMPENSATION BOARD</b>		
33	Personal Services	1,831,715	1,831,715
34	Other Operating Expense	85,471	85,471
35			
36	<b>FOR THE STATE BOARD OF ANIMAL HEALTH</b>		
37	Personal Services	4,487,710	4,558,754
38	Other Operating Expense	583,463	583,463
39	<b>INDEMNITY FUND</b>		
40	Total Operating Expense	1	1
41	Augmentation allowed.		
42	<b>MEAT &amp; POULTRY INSPECTION</b>		
43	Total Operating Expense	1,602,306	1,602,306
44	<b>PUBLIC HEALTH DATA COMM. INFRASTRUCTURE SYSTEM</b>		
45	Total Operating Expense	9,039	9,039
46	<b>INTERSTATE SHIPMENT COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT WITH THE USDA</b>		
47	Total Operating Expense	49,647	49,647
48	<b>CAPTIVE CERVIDAE PROGRAMS</b>		
49	Captive Cervidae Programs Fund (IC 15-17-14.7-16)		



	<i>FY 2017-2018</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019</i>	<i>Biennial</i>
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			





1 SECTION 5. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

2

3 CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENT

4

5 A. NATURAL RESOURCES

6

7 FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES - ADMINISTRATION

8 Personal Services 7,755,083 7,755,083

9 Other Operating Expense 1,926,025 1,926,025

10 DNR OPEB CONTRIBUTION

11 Total Operating Expense 2,335,421 2,309,007

12 ENTOMOLOGY AND PLANT PATHOLOGY DIVISION

13 Personal Services 392,338 392,338

14 Other Operating Expense 83,645 83,645

15 ENTOMOLOGY AND PLANT PATHOLOGY FUND

16 Entomology and Plant Pathology Fund (IC 14-24-10-3)

17 Total Operating Expense 374,734 374,734

18 Augmentation allowed.

19 DNR ENGINEERING DIVISION

20 Personal Services 1,677,224 1,677,224

21 Other Operating Expense 70,711 70,711

22 HISTORIC PRESERVATION DIVISION

23 Personal Services 428,466 428,466

24 Other Operating Expense 266,196 266,196

25 DIVISION OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ARCHAEOLOGY DEDICATED

26 Total Operating Expense 26,040 26,040

27 WABASH RIVER HERITAGE CORRIDOR

28 Wabash River Heritage Corridor Fund (IC 14-13-6-23)

29 Total Operating Expense 187,210 187,210

30 OUTDOOR RECREATION DIVISION

31 Personal Services 478,123 478,123

32 Other Operating Expense 56,078 56,078

33 NATURE PRESERVES DIVISION

34 Personal Services 797,800 797,800

35 Other Operating Expense 196,880 196,880

36 WATER DIVISION

37 Personal Services 4,032,382 4,032,382

38 Other Operating Expense 775,000 775,000

39

40 All revenues accruing from state and local units of government and from private  
 41 utilities and industrial concerns as a result of water resources study projects,  
 42 and as a result of topographic and other mapping projects, shall be deposited into  
 43 the state general fund, and such receipts are hereby appropriated, in addition to  
 44 the above appropriations, for water resources studies. The above appropriations  
 45 include \$200,000 each fiscal year for the monitoring of water resources.

46

47 DEER RESEARCH AND MANAGEMENT

48 Deer Research and Management Fund (IC 14-22-5-2)

49 Total Operating Expense 151,813 151,813



1	Augmentation allowed.		
2	<b>OIL AND GAS DIVISION</b>		
3	Oil and Gas Fund (IC 6-8-1-27)		
4	Personal Services	1,263,884	1,263,884
5	Other Operating Expense	332,192	332,192
6	Augmentation allowed.		
7	<b>STATE PARKS AND RESERVOIRS</b>		
8	From the General Fund		
9		8,921,508	8,921,508
10	From the State Parks and Reservoirs Special Revenue Fund (IC 14-19-8-2)		
11		29,359,893	29,359,893
12	Augmentation allowed from the State Parks and Reservoirs Special Revenue Fund.		

13  
14 The amounts specified from the General Fund and the State Parks and Reservoirs  
15 Special Revenue Fund are for the following purposes:

16			
17	Personal Services	28,532,879	28,532,879
18	Other Operating Expense	9,748,522	9,748,522
19			

20	<b>SNOWMOBILE FUND</b>		
21	Off-Road Vehicle and Snowmobile Fund (IC 14-16-1-30)		
22	Total Operating Expense	154,928	154,928

23	Augmentation allowed.		
24	<b>DNR LAW ENFORCEMENT DIVISION</b>		
25	From the General Fund		
26		9,956,425	9,956,425
27	From the Fish and Wildlife Fund (IC 14-22-3-2)		
28		10,831,730	10,831,730
29	Augmentation allowed from the Fish and Wildlife Fund.		

30  
31 The amounts specified from the General Fund and the Fish and Wildlife Fund are for  
32 the following purposes:

33			
34	Personal Services	18,019,655	18,019,655
35	Other Operating Expense	2,768,500	2,768,500
36			

37	<b>DNR SALARY MATRIX ADJUSTMENT</b>		
38	Personal Services	894,553	1,789,106
39			

40 The above appropriations are for an adjustment to the DNR salary matrix.

41			
42	<b>SPORTSMEN'S BENEVOLENCE</b>		
43	Total Operating Expense	145,500	145,500

44	<b>FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION</b>		
45	Fish and Wildlife Fund (IC 14-22-3-2)		
46	Personal Services	4,126,639	4,126,639
47	Other Operating Expense	5,356,565	5,356,565

48 Augmentation allowed.

49 **FORESTRY DIVISION**



1           **From the General Fund**  
2                               4,309,473    4,309,473  
3           **From the State Forestry Fund (IC 14-23-3-2)**  
4                               6,002,212    6,002,212  
5           **Augmentation allowed from the State Forestry Fund.**

6  
7           **The amounts specified from the General Fund and the State Forestry Fund are for**  
8           **the following purposes:**

10 <b>Personal Services</b>	7,928,960	7,928,960
11 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	2,382,725	2,382,725

12  
13           **In addition to any of the above appropriations for the department of natural resources,**  
14           **any federal funds received by the state of Indiana for support of approved outdoor**  
15           **recreation projects for planning, acquisition, and development under the provisions**  
16           **of the federal Land and Water Conservation Fund Act, P.L.88-578, are appropriated**  
17           **for the uses and purposes for which the funds were paid to the state, and shall**  
18           **be distributed by the department of natural resources to state agencies and other**  
19           **governmental units in accordance with the provisions under which the funds were**  
20           **received.**

21  
22           **DEPT. OF NATURAL RESOURCES - US DEPT. OF COMMERCE**

23 <b>Cigarette Tax Fund (IC 6-7-1-28.1)</b>		
24 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	117,313	117,313
25 <b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		

26           **LAKE AND RIVER ENHANCEMENT**

27 <b>Lake and River Enhancement Fund (IC 6-6-11-12.5)</b>		
28 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	2,078,288	2,078,288
29 <b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		

30           **HERITAGE TRUST**

31 <b>General Fund</b>		
32 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	94,090	94,090
33 <b>Benjamin Harrison Conservation Trust Fund (IC 14-12-2-25)</b>		
34 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	1,164,000	1,164,000
35 <b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		

36           **DEPT. OF NATURAL RESOURCES - USDOT**

37 <b>Off-Road Vehicle and Snowmobile Fund (IC 14-16-1-30)</b>		
38 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	55,000	55,000
39 <b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		

40           **INSTITUTIONAL ROAD CONSTRUCTION**

41 <b>State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)</b>		
42 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	2,425,000	2,425,000

43  
44           **The above appropriation for institutional road construction may be used for road**  
45           **and bridge construction, relocation, and other related improvement projects at state owned**  
46           **properties managed by the department of natural resources.**

47  
48           **B. OTHER NATURAL RESOURCES**  
49



1 **FOR THE INDIANA STATE MUSEUM AND HISTORIC SITES CORPORATION**

2	<b>General Fund</b>		
3	Total Operating Expense	8,369,488	8,369,488
4	Indiana State Museum and Historic Sites Corp.		
5	Total Operating Expense	2,632,555	2,632,555

6

7 In lieu of billing the University of Southern Indiana annually for the maintenance  
8 of properties in New Harmony, the above appropriation includes an additional \$25,000  
9 annually for that purpose.

10

11 **FOR THE WORLD WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION**

12	Personal Services	813,482	813,482
13	Other Operating Expense	367,000	367,000

14

15 All revenues received as rent for space in the buildings located at 777 North Meridian  
16 Street and 700 North Pennsylvania Street, in the city of Indianapolis, that exceed the  
17 costs of operation and maintenance of the space rented, shall be paid into the general  
18 fund.

19

20 **FOR THE WHITE RIVER STATE PARK DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION**

21	Total Operating Expense	766,312	766,312
----	-------------------------	---------	---------

22

23 **FOR THE MAUMEE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION**

24	Total Operating Expense	105,000	105,000
----	-------------------------	---------	---------

25

26 **FOR THE ST. JOSEPH RIVER BASIN COMMISSION**

27	Total Operating Expense	54,110	54,110
----	-------------------------	--------	--------

28

29 **FOR THE KANKAKEE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION**

30	Total Operating Expense	54,110	54,110
----	-------------------------	--------	--------

31

32 **C. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

33

34 **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT**  
35 **OPERATING**

36	From the General Fund		
37	13,646,133	13,646,133	
38	From the Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Excess Liability Trust Fund (IC 13-23-7-1)		
39	1,152,795	1,152,795	
40	Augmentation allowed.		

41

42 The amounts specified from the General Fund and the underground petroleum storage  
43 tank excess liability trust fund are for the following purposes:

44			
45	Personal Services	10,938,248	10,938,248
46	Other Operating Expense	3,860,680	3,860,680

47 **IDEM LABORATORY CONTRACTS**

48	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
49	Total Operating Expense	1,056,994	1,056,994



1	Augmentation allowed.		
2	<b>OHIO RIVER VALLEY WATER SANITATION COMMISSION</b>		
3	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
4	Total Operating Expense	282,600	282,600
5	Augmentation allowed.		
6	<b>OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE</b>		
7	Personal Services	2,398,491	2,398,491
8	Other Operating Expense	263,310	263,310
9	<b>POLLUTION PREVENTION AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE</b>		
10	Personal Services	787,567	787,567
11	Other Operating Expense	94,741	94,741
12	<b>PPG PCB INSPECTION</b>		
13	Environmental Management Permit Operation Fund (IC 13-15-11-1)		
14	Total Operating Expense	19,822	19,822
15	Augmentation allowed.		
16	<b>U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY CONTRACTS</b>		
17	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
18	Total Operating Expense	51,503	51,503
19	Augmentation allowed.		
20	<b>STATE SOLID WASTE GRANTS MANAGEMENT</b>		
21	State Solid Waste Management Fund (IC 13-20-22-2)		
22	Personal Services	93,715	93,715
23	Other Operating Expense	313,354	313,354
24	Augmentation allowed.		
25	<b>RECYCLING OPERATING</b>		
26	Indiana Recycling Promotion and Assistance Fund (IC 4-23-5.5-14)		
27	Personal Services	487,616	487,616
28	Other Operating Expense	227,350	227,350
29	Augmentation allowed.		
30	<b>RECYCLING PROMOTION AND ASSISTANCE PROGRAM</b>		
31	Indiana Recycling Promotion and Assistance Fund (IC 4-23-5.5-14)		
32	Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
33	Augmentation allowed.		
34	<b>VOLUNTARY CLEAN-UP PROGRAM</b>		
35	Voluntary Remediation Fund (IC 13-25-5-21)		
36	Personal Services	1,028,162	1,028,162
37	Other Operating Expense	58,880	58,880
38	Augmentation allowed.		
39	<b>TITLE V AIR PERMIT PROGRAM</b>		
40	Title V Operating Permit Program Trust Fund (IC 13-17-8-1)		
41	Personal Services	11,524,403	11,524,403
42	Other Operating Expense	1,328,419	1,328,419
43	Augmentation allowed.		
44	<b>WATER MANAGEMENT PERMITTING</b>		
45	Environmental Management Permit Operation Fund (IC 13-15-11-1)		
46	Personal Services	6,462,158	6,462,158
47	Other Operating Expense	379,297	379,297
48	Augmentation allowed.		
49	<b>SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PERMITTING</b>		



1	<b>Environmental Management Permit Operation Fund (IC 13-15-11-1)</b>		
2	Personal Services	4,908,924	4,908,924
3	Other Operating Expense	393,266	393,266
4	Augmentation allowed.		
5	<b>CFO/CAFO INSPECTIONS</b>		
6	Total Operating Expense	318,424	318,424
7	<b>HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT PERMITTING - FEDERAL</b>		
8	Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Excess Liability Trust Fund (IC 13-23-7-1)		
9	Total Operating Expense	1,247,383	1,247,383
10	<b>HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT PERMITTING</b>		
11	Environmental Management Permit Operation Fund (IC 13-15-11-1)		
12	Personal Services	2,987,999	2,987,999
13	Other Operating Expense	314,491	314,491
14	Augmentation allowed.		
15	<b>ELECTRONIC WASTE</b>		
16	Electronic Waste Fund (IC 13-20.5-2-3)		
17	Total Operating Expense	123,537	123,537
18	<b>SAFE DRINKING WATER PROGRAM</b>		
19	State Solid Waste Management Fund (IC 13-20-22-2)		
20	Total Operating Expense	2,942,579	2,942,579
21	<b>CLEAN VESSEL PUMPOUT</b>		
22	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
23	Total Operating Expense	31,549	31,549
24	Augmentation allowed.		
25	<b>GROUNDWATER PROGRAM</b>		
26	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
27	Total Operating Expense	432,091	432,091
28	Augmentation allowed.		
29	<b>UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK PROGRAM</b>		
30	Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Trust Fund (IC 13-23-6-1)		
31	Total Operating Expense	178,198	178,198
32	Augmentation allowed.		
33	<b>AIR MANAGEMENT OPERATING</b>		
34	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
35	Total Operating Expense	976,272	976,272
36	Augmentation allowed.		
37	<b>WATER MANAGEMENT NONPERMITTING</b>		
38	Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Excess Liability Trust Fund (IC 13-23-7-1)		
39	Total Operating Expense	1,549,417	1,549,417
40	<b>LEAKING UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS</b>		
41	Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Excess Liability Trust Fund (IC 13-23-7-1)		
42	Total Operating Expense	161,334	161,334
43	Augmentation allowed.		
44	<b>AUTO EMISSIONS TESTING PROGRAM</b>		
45	Personal Services	75,287	75,287
46	Other Operating Expense	5,297,619	5,297,619

47

48 The above appropriations for auto emissions testing are the maximum amounts available

49 for this purpose. If it becomes necessary to conduct additional tests in other locations,



1 the above appropriations shall be prorated among all locations.

2			
3	<b>HAZARDOUS WASTE SITES - STATE CLEAN-UP</b>		
4	Hazardous Substances Response Trust Fund (IC 13-25-4-1)		
5	Personal Services	2,435,371	2,435,371
6	Other Operating Expense	1,139,885	1,139,885
7	Augmentation allowed.		
8	<b>HAZARDOUS WASTE - NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGES</b>		
9	Hazardous Substances Response Trust Fund (IC 13-25-4-1)		
10	Personal Services	165,567	165,567
11	Other Operating Expense	119,482	119,482
12	Augmentation allowed.		
13	<b>SUPERFUND MATCH</b>		
14	Hazardous Substances Response Trust Fund (IC 13-25-4-1)		
15	Total Operating Expense	1,657,551	1,757,551
16	Augmentation allowed.		

17  
18 The above appropriation includes \$700,000 for fiscal year 2018 and \$800,000 for  
19 fiscal year 2019 for the department of environmental management to match federal  
20 funds for lead clean up in East Chicago.

21			
22	<b>ASBESTOS TRUST - OPERATING</b>		
23	Asbestos Trust Fund (IC 13-17-6-3)		
24	Personal Services	388,047	388,047
25	Other Operating Expense	45,498	45,498
26	Augmentation allowed.		
27	<b>UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK - OPERATING</b>		
28	Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Excess Liability Trust Fund (IC 13-23-7-1)		
29	Personal Services	4,850,137	4,850,137
30	Other Operating Expense	39,101,300	39,101,300
31	Augmentation allowed.		
32	<b>WASTE TIRE MANAGEMENT</b>		
33	Waste Tire Management Fund (IC 13-20-13-8)		
34	Total Operating Expense	548,783	548,783
35	Augmentation allowed.		
36	<b>VOLUNTARY COMPLIANCE</b>		
37	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
38	Personal Services	690,198	690,198
39	Other Operating Expense	40,548	40,548
40	Augmentation allowed.		
41	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SPECIAL FUND - OPERATING</b>		
42	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
43	Total Operating Expense	608,626	608,626
44	Augmentation allowed.		
45	<b>CORE SUPERFUND</b>		
46	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
47	Total Operating Expense	12,500	12,500
48	Augmentation allowed.		
49	<b>WETLANDS PROTECTION</b>		



1	<b>Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)</b>		
2	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>20,419</b>	<b>20,419</b>
3	Augmentation allowed.		
4	<b>PETROLEUM TRUST - OPERATING</b>		
5	<b>Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Trust Fund (IC 13-23-6-1)</b>		
6	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
7	Augmentation allowed.		
8			
9	<b>Notwithstanding any other law, with the approval of the governor and the budget</b>		
10	<b>agency, the above appropriations for hazardous waste management permitting,</b>		
11	<b>wetlands protection, groundwater program, underground storage tank program,</b>		
12	<b>air management operating, asbestos trust operating, water management nonpermitting,</b>		
13	<b>safe drinking water program, and any other appropriation eligible to be included in a</b>		
14	<b>performance partnership grant may be used to fund activities incorporated into a</b>		
15	<b>performance partnership grant between the United States Environmental Protection</b>		
16	<b>Agency and the department of environmental management.</b>		
17			
18	<b>FOR THE OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL ADJUDICATION</b>		
19	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>281,537</b>	<b>281,537</b>
20	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>22,906</b>	<b>22,906</b>
21			
22	<b>SECTION 6. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]</b>		
23			
24	<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>		
25			
26	<b>A. AGRICULTURE</b>		
27			
28	<b>FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>		
29	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>1,327,382</b>	<b>1,327,382</b>
30	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>905,767</b>	<b>905,767</b>
31			
32	<b>Up to \$5,000 annually of the above appropriations may be used for Hoosier Homestead</b>		
33	<b>plaques for recipients of the Hoosier Homestead award.</b>		
34			
35	<b>DISTRIBUTIONS TO FOOD BANKS</b>		
36	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
37	<b>CLEAN WATER INDIANA</b>		
38	<b>General Fund</b>		
39	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
40	<b>Cigarette Tax Fund (IC 6-7-1-28.1)</b>		
41	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,923,775</b>	<b>2,923,775</b>
42	<b>SOIL CONSERVATION DIVISION</b>		
43	<b>Cigarette Tax Fund (IC 6-7-1-28.1)</b>		
44	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,378,144</b>	<b>1,378,144</b>
45	Augmentation allowed.		
46	<b>GRAIN BUYERS AND WAREHOUSE LICENSING</b>		
47	<b>Grain Buyers and Warehouse Licensing Agency License Fee Fund (IC 26-3-7-6.3)</b>		
48	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>364,755</b>	<b>364,755</b>
49	Augmentation allowed.		





1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

**B. COMMERCE**

**FOR THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR  
OFFICE OF TOURISM DEVELOPMENT**

Total Operating Expense	4,175,000	4,175,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

The above appropriation includes \$500,000 annually to assist the department of natural resources with marketing efforts.

Of the above appropriations, the office of tourism development shall distribute \$550,000 each year to the Indiana sports corporation to promote the hosting of amateur sporting events in Indiana cities. Funds may be released after review by the budget committee.

The office may retain any advertising revenue generated by the office. Any revenue received is in addition to the above appropriation and is appropriated for the purposes of the office.

The above appropriation includes \$75,000 each state fiscal year for the Grissom Air Museum and \$50,000 for the Studebaker Museum. The Studebaker Museum distribution requires a \$50,000 match.

**LOCAL MARKETING TOURISM PROGRAM**

Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

The above appropriation shall be used for local marketing tourism efforts in conjunction with the office of tourism development.

**MARKETING DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**

Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

Of the above appropriation, up to \$500,000 each year shall be used to match other funds from the Association of Indiana Convention and Visitors Bureaus or any other organizations for purposes of statewide tourism marketing, and up to \$500,000 each year may be used to pay costs associated with hosting the national convention for FFA.

**INDIANA TOURISM TASK FORCE (IC 5-29-5)**

Total Operating Expense	100,000	0
-------------------------	---------	---

**OFFICE OF DEFENSE DEVELOPMENT**

Total Operating Expense	628,060	628,060
-------------------------	---------	---------

**OFFICE OF COMMUNITY AND RURAL AFFAIRS**

Total Operating Expense	1,470,000	1,470,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

**HISTORIC PRESERVATION GRANTS**

Total Operating Expense	650,000	650,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

**RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND**

Total Operating Expense	600,000	600,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

**LINCOLN PRODUCTION**

Total Operating Expense	200,000	200,000
-------------------------	---------	---------



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

**FOR THE OFFICE OF ENERGY DEVELOPMENT**

Total Operating Expense	177,510	177,510
-------------------------	---------	---------

**FOR THE INDIANA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

**ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL SERVICES**

**General Fund**

Total Operating Expense	7,716,926	7,716,926
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

**Training 2000 Fund (IC 5-28-7-5)**

Total Operating Expense	180,061	180,061
-------------------------	---------	---------

**Industrial Development Grant Fund (IC 5-28-25-4)**

Total Operating Expense	50,570	50,570
-------------------------	--------	--------

**REGIONAL CITIES**

Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

The above appropriations shall be used for planning grants for the Regional Cities program.

**IN 21ST CENTURY RESEARCH & TECHNOLOGY FUND**

**Department of Insurance Fund (IC 27-1-3-28)**

Total Operating Expense	10,000,000	10,000,000
-------------------------	------------	------------

**Indiana Twenty-First Century Research and Technology Fund (IC 5-28-16-2)**

Total Operating Expense	10,000,000	10,000,000
-------------------------	------------	------------

Augmentation allowed from the Indiana Twenty-First Century Research and Technology Fund.

**OFFICE OF SMALL BUSINESS AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP**

Total Operating Expense	1,458,000	1,458,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

One million dollars (\$1,000,000) of the above appropriations is for the Launch IN Initiative and the Ball State University Entrepreneur College. Ball State University will provide support and expertise for the program to be implemented for a fee. The office of small business and entrepreneurship shall provide funding to initiatives throughout Indiana. The Indiana Economic Development Corporation shall submit annual reports to the state budget committee on the uses of the above appropriations.

**INDIANA BIOSCIENCES RESEARCH INSTITUTE**

Total Operating Expense	0	20,000,000
-------------------------	---	------------

The Indiana Economic Development Corporation Board must approve each award made from the above appropriation. No awards may be disbursed until a comprehensive plan for expending the funds has been reviewed by the state budget committee and approved by the director of the Office of Management and Budget. The Indiana Economic Development Corporation shall submit semi-annual reports to the state budget committee on award amounts and activities of the Indiana Biosciences Research Institute. The above appropriation may not be spent on fetal tissue research.

**ENTERPRISE ZONE PROGRAM**

**Enterprise Zone Fund (IC 5-28-15-6)**

Total Operating Expense	79,977	79,977
-------------------------	--------	--------



1	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
2	<b>SKILLS ENHANCEMENT FUND</b>		
3	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>12,500,000</b>	<b>12,500,000</b>
4	<b>BUSINESS PROMOTION PROGRAM</b>		
5	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>4,455,000</b>	<b>4,455,000</b>
6	<b>INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT GRANT PROGRAM</b>		
7	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
8	<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM</b>		
9	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,148,992</b>	<b>1,148,992</b>
10			
11	<b>FOR THE HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY</b>		
12	<b>HOUSING FIRST PROGRAM</b>		
13	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
14	<b>INDIANA INDIVIDUAL DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNTS</b>		
15	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>970,000</b>	<b>970,000</b>
16			
17	<b>The housing and community development authority shall collect and report to the</b>		
18	<b>family and social services administration (FSSA) all data required for FSSA to meet</b>		
19	<b>the data collection and reporting requirements in 45 CFR Part 265.</b>		
20			
21	<b>The family and social services administration, division of family resources shall apply</b>		
22	<b>all qualifying expenditures for individual development account deposits toward Indiana's</b>		
23	<b>maintenance of effort under the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)</b>		
24	<b>program (45 CFR 260 et seq.).</b>		
25			
26	<b>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PILOT INITIATIVE</b>		
27	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
28			
29	<b>The above appropriations are available as a \$1 for \$1 match to provide assistance</b>		
30	<b>to families.</b>		
31			
32	<b>FOR THE INDIANA FINANCE AUTHORITY</b>		
33	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION REVOLVING LOAN PROGRAM</b>		
34	<b>Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Excess Liability Trust Fund (IC 13-23-7-1)</b>		
35	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>
36			
37	<b>C. EMPLOYMENT SERVICES</b>		
38			
39	<b>FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
40	<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>		
41	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,339,665</b>	<b>1,339,665</b>
42	<b>WORK INDIANA PROGRAM</b>		
43	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
44	<b>HOOSIER INITIATIVE FOR RE-ENTRY (HIRE)</b>		
45	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>648,742</b>	<b>648,742</b>
46	<b>PROPRIETARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS</b>		
47	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>62,639</b>	<b>62,639</b>
48	<b>CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION INNOVATION AND ADVANCEMENT</b>		
49	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>24,365,000</b>	<b>24,365,000</b>



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

The above appropriations shall be used for investments in career and technical education pathways or statewide career and technical education and workforce development initiatives focused on high-wage and high-demand jobs. Three million dollars (\$3,000,000) of the above appropriations is annually available for the Vincennes University CTE Early College Initiative. Up to \$5,000,000 of the above appropriation shall be used annually to fund Career and Technical Education performance grants.

**INDIANA WORKS COUNCILS**

Total Operating Expense	200,000	0
-------------------------	---------	---

**INDIANA CONSTRUCTION ROUNDTABLE FOUNDATION**

Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

**SERVE INDIANA ADMINISTRATION**

Total Operating Expense	239,560	239,560
-------------------------	---------	---------

**SPECIAL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION - ADULT BASIC EDUCATION**

Total Operating Expense	14,452,990	14,452,990
-------------------------	------------	------------

It is the intent of the 2017 general assembly that the above appropriations for adult education shall be the total allowable state expenditure for such program. Therefore, if the expected disbursements are anticipated to exceed the total appropriation for a state fiscal year, the department of workforce development shall reduce the distributions proportionately.

**DROPOUT PREVENTION**

Total Operating Expense	10,820,000	10,820,000
-------------------------	------------	------------

**D. OTHER ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

**FOR THE INDIANA STATE FAIR BOARD**

**STATE FAIR**

Total Operating Expense	2,582,000	2,582,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

**SECTION 7. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

**TRANSPORTATION**

**FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**RAILROAD GRADE CROSSING IMPROVEMENT**

**Motor Vehicle Highway Account (IC 8-14-1)**

Total Operating Expense	750,000	750,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

**HIGH SPEED RAIL**

**Industrial Rail Service Fund (IC 8-3-1.7-2)**

Matching Funds	20,000	20,000
----------------	--------	--------

Augmentation allowed.

**HOOSIER STATE RAIL LINE**

Total Operating Expense	3,000,000	3,000,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

**PUBLIC MASS TRANSPORTATION**

Total Operating Expense	44,000,000	45,000,000
-------------------------	------------	------------



1      **The appropriations are to be used solely for the promotion and development of public**  
2      **transportation.**

3  
4      **The department of transportation may distribute public mass transportation funds**  
5      **to an eligible grantee that provides public transportation in Indiana.**

6  
7      **The state funds can be used to match federal funds available under the Federal Transit**  
8      **Act (49 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.) or local funds from a requesting grantee.**

9  
10      **Before funds may be disbursed to a grantee, the grantee must submit its request for**  
11      **financial assistance to the department of transportation for approval. Allocations**  
12      **must be approved by the governor and the budget agency after review by the budget**  
13      **committee and shall be made on a reimbursement basis. Only applications for capital**  
14      **and operating assistance may be approved. Only those grantees that have met the**  
15      **reporting requirements under IC 8-23-3 are eligible for assistance under this**  
16      **appropriation.**

17  
18      **HIGHWAY OPERATING**

19      **State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)**

20 <b>Personal Services</b>	245,131,480	245,131,480
21 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	45,205,525	45,205,525

22  
23      **HIGHWAY VEHICLE AND ROAD MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT**

24      **State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)**

25 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	20,300,000	20,300,000
-----------------------------------	------------	------------

26  
27      **The above appropriations for highway operating and highway vehicle and road**  
28      **maintenance equipment may be used for personal services, equipment, and other**  
29      **operating expense, including the cost of transportation for the governor.**

30  
31      **HIGHWAY MAINTENANCE WORK PROGRAM**

32      **State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)**

33 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	87,186,474	89,020,203
-----------------------------------	------------	------------

34  
35      **The above appropriations for the highway maintenance work program may be used for:**  
36      **(1) materials for patching roadways and shoulders;**  
37      **(2) repairing and painting bridges;**  
38      **(3) installing signs and signals and painting roadways for traffic control;**  
39      **(4) mowing, herbicide application, and brush control;**  
40      **(5) drainage control;**  
41      **(6) maintenance of rest areas, public roads on properties of the department**  
42      **of natural resources, and driveways on the premises of all state facilities;**  
43      **(7) materials for snow and ice removal;**  
44      **(8) utility costs for roadway lighting; and**  
45      **(9) other special maintenance and support activities consistent with the**  
46      **highway maintenance work program.**

47  
48      **HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

49      **State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)**



1	<b>Right-of-Way Expense</b>	<b>10,599,879</b>	<b>10,848,967</b>
2	<b>Formal Contracts Expense</b>	<b>657,359,330</b>	<b>706,532,476</b>
3	<b>Consulting Services Expense</b>	<b>74,660,092</b>	<b>77,438,912</b>
4	<b>Institutional Road Construction</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>

5 **Augmentation allowed for the highway capital improvements program.**

6  
7 **The above appropriations for the capital improvements program may be used for:**

- 8 **(1) bridge rehabilitation and replacement;**
- 9 **(2) road construction, reconstruction, or replacement;**
- 10 **(3) construction, reconstruction, or replacement of travel lanes, intersections,**
- 11 **grade separations, rest parks, and weigh stations;**
- 12 **(4) relocation and modernization of existing roads;**
- 13 **(5) resurfacing;**
- 14 **(6) erosion and slide control;**
- 15 **(7) construction and improvement of railroad grade crossings, including**
- 16 **the use of the appropriations to match federal funds for projects;**
- 17 **(8) small structure replacements;**
- 18 **(9) safety and spot improvements; and**
- 19 **(10) right-of-way, relocation, and engineering and consulting expenses**
- 20 **associated with any of the above types of projects.**

21  
22 **The above appropriation for institutional road construction may be used for road,**

23 **bridge, and parking lot construction, maintenance, and improvement projects at any**

24 **state-owned property.**

25  
26 **No appropriation from the state highway fund may be used to fund any toll road or**

27 **toll bridge project except as specifically provided for under IC 8-15-2-20.**

28  
29 **HIGHWAY PLANNING AND RESEARCH PROGRAM**

30 **State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)**

31	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>4,400,000</b>	<b>4,444,000</b>
----	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

32  
33 **STATE HIGHWAY ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

34 **State Highway Road Construction and Improvement Fund (IC 8-14-10-5)**

35	<b>Lease Rental Payments Expense</b>	<b>70,000,000</b>	<b>70,000,000</b>
----	--------------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

36 **Augmentation allowed.**

37  
38 **The above appropriations for the state highway road construction and improvement**

39 **program shall be first used for payment of rentals and leases relating to projects**

40 **under IC 8-14.5. If any funds remain, the funds may be used for the following purposes:**

- 41 **(1) road and bridge construction, reconstruction, or replacement;**
- 42 **(2) construction, reconstruction, or replacement of travel lanes, intersections,**
- 43 **and grade separations;**
- 44 **(3) relocation and modernization of existing roads; and**
- 45 **(4) right-of-way, relocation, and engineering and consulting expenses associated**
- 46 **with any of the above types of projects.**

47  
48 **CROSSROADS 2000 PROGRAM**

49 **State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)**



1	Lease Rental Payment Expense	6,497,743	28,188
2	Augmentation allowed.		
3	Crossroads 2000 Fund (IC 8-14-10-9)		
4	Lease Rental Payment Expense	36,000,000	36,100,000
5	Augmentation allowed.		

6  
7 The above appropriations for the crossroads 2000 program shall be first used for  
8 payment of rentals and leases relating to projects under IC 8-14-10-9. If any funds  
9 remain, the funds may be used for the following purposes:

- 10 (1) road and bridge construction, reconstruction, or replacement;  
11 (2) construction, reconstruction, or replacement of travel lanes, intersections, and  
12 grade separations;  
13 (3) relocation and modernization of existing roads; and  
14 (4) right-of-way, relocation, and engineering and consulting expenses associated  
15 with any of the above types of projects.

16  
17 **JOINT MAJOR MOVES CONSTRUCTION**

18	State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)		
19	Formal Contracts Expense	75,000,000	25,000,000
20	Augmentation allowed.		

21 **FEDERAL APPORTIONMENT**

22	Right-of-Way Expense	21,648,000	20,500,000
23	Formal Contracts Expense	628,534,000	655,694,000
24	Consulting Engineers Expense	73,718,000	63,550,000
25	Highway Planning and Research	17,600,000	17,776,000
26	Local Government Revolving Acct.	246,900,000	252,500,000

27  
28 The department may establish an account to be known as the "local government revolving  
29 account". The account is to be used to administer the federal-local highway construction  
30 program. All contracts issued and all funds received for federal-local projects under  
31 this program shall be entered into this account.

32  
33 If the federal apportionments for the fiscal years covered by this act exceed the above  
34 estimated appropriations for the department or for local governments, the excess  
35 federal apportionment is hereby appropriated for use by the department with the  
36 approval of the governor and the budget agency.

37  
38 The department shall bill, in a timely manner, the federal government for all department  
39 payments that are eligible for total or partial reimbursement.

40  
41 The department may let contracts and enter into agreements for construction and  
42 preliminary engineering during each year of the 2017-2019 biennium that obligate  
43 not more than one-third (1/3) of the amount of state funds estimated by the department  
44 to be available for appropriation in the following year for formal contracts and consulting  
45 engineers for the capital improvements program.

46  
47 Under IC 8-23-5-7(a), the department, with the approval of the governor, may construct  
48 and maintain roadside parks and highways where highways will connect any state highway  
49 now existing, or hereafter constructed, with any state park, state forest preserve, state



1 game preserve, or the grounds of any state institution. There is appropriated to the  
 2 department of transportation an amount sufficient to carry out the provisions of this  
 3 paragraph. Under IC 8-23-5-7(d), such appropriations shall be made from the motor  
 4 vehicle highway account before distribution to local units of government.

5  
 6 **LOCAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND RESEARCH**

7  
 8 Under IC 8-14-1-3(6), there is appropriated to the department of transportation an amount  
 9 sufficient for:

- 10 (1) the program of technical assistance under IC 8-23-2-5(a)(6); and  
 11 (2) the research and highway extension program conducted for local government under  
 12 IC 8-17-7-4.

13  
 14 The department shall develop an annual program of work for research and extension in  
 15 cooperation with those units being served, listing the types of research and educational  
 16 programs to be undertaken. The commissioner of the department of transportation may  
 17 make a grant under this appropriation to the institution or agency selected to conduct  
 18 the annual work program. Under IC 8-14-1-3(6), appropriations for the program of  
 19 technical assistance and for the program of research and extension shall be taken  
 20 from the local share of the motor vehicle highway account.

21  
 22 Under IC 8-14-1-3(7), there is hereby appropriated such sums as are necessary to  
 23 maintain a sufficient working balance in accounts established to match federal and  
 24 local money for highway projects. These funds are appropriated from the following  
 25 sources in the proportion specified:

- 26 (1) one-half (1/2) from the forty-seven percent (47%) set aside of the motor vehicle  
 27 highway account under IC 8-14-1-3(7); and  
 28 (2) for counties and for those cities and towns with a population greater than five  
 29 thousand (5,000), one-half (1/2) from the distressed road fund under IC 8-14-8-2.

30  
 31 **OHIO RIVER BRIDGE**

32	State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)		
33	Total Operating Expense	25,740,000	34,000,000
34	I-69		
35	State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)		
36	Total Operating Expense	2,556,000	3,942,000

37  
 38 **SECTION 8. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

39  
 40 **FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES, HEALTH, AND VETERANS' AFFAIRS**

41  
 42 **A. FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES**

43  
 44 **FOR THE FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

45  
 46 **INDIANA PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM**

47	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
48	Total Operating Expense	617,830	617,830

49 **CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM**





1	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
2	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>693,500</b>	<b>693,500</b>
3	Augmentation allowed.		
4	<b>CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM - ADMINISTRATION</b>		
5	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
6	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,557,784</b>	<b>1,557,784</b>
7	<b>FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION - CENTRAL OFFICE</b>		
8	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>16,377,158</b>	<b>16,377,158</b>
9	<b>SOCIAL SERVICES DATA WAREHOUSE</b>		
10	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>
11	<b>OFFICE OF MEDICAID POLICY AND PLANNING - ADMINISTRATION</b>		
12	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>
13	<b>MEDICAID ADMINISTRATION</b>		
14	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>44,643,897</b>	<b>44,643,897</b>
15	<b>MEDICAID - CURRENT OBLIGATIONS</b>		
16	General Fund		
17	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,946,100,000</b>	<b>2,239,700,000</b>

18  
19 **In addition to the above appropriation for state fiscal year 2018, the office of**  
20 **Medicaid policy and planning shall carry forward \$168,600,000 of unexpended Medicaid**  
21 **appropriations remaining in the Medicaid account from prior state fiscal years.**  
22 **Such amount is hereby appropriated for expenditure in state fiscal year 2018 for**  
23 **the purposes of the Medicaid program and is in addition to the amount appropriated**  
24 **above.**

25  
26 **The above appropriations for Medicaid current obligations and for Medicaid administration**  
27 **are for the purpose of enabling the office of Medicaid policy and planning to carry**  
28 **out all services as provided in IC 12-8-6.5. In addition to the above appropriations,**  
29 **all money received from the federal government and paid into the state treasury**  
30 **as a grant or allowance is appropriated and shall be expended by the office of Medicaid**  
31 **policy and planning for the respective purposes for which the money was allocated**  
32 **and paid to the state. Subject to the provisions of IC 12-8-1.5-11, if the sums**  
33 **herein appropriated for Medicaid current obligations and for Medicaid administration**  
34 **are insufficient to enable the office of Medicaid policy and planning to meet its**  
35 **obligations, then there is appropriated from the general fund such further sums**  
36 **as may be necessary for that purpose, subject to the approval of the governor and**  
37 **the budget agency.**

38			
39	<b>HEALTHY IN PLAN</b>		
40	<b>Healthy IN Plan Trust Fund (IC 12-15-44.2-17)</b>		
41	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>112,654,073</b>	<b>112,654,073</b>
42	Augmentation allowed.		
43	<b>HOSPITAL CARE FOR THE INDIGENT FUND</b>		
44	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>29,500,000</b>	<b>29,500,000</b>
45	<b>MEDICAL ASSISTANCE TO WARDS (MAW)</b>		
46	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>13,100,000</b>	<b>13,100,000</b>
47	<b>MARION COUNTY HEALTH AND HOSPITAL CORPORATION</b>		
48	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>38,000,000</b>	<b>38,000,000</b>
49	<b>MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION</b>		



1                   **Total Operating Expense**                   **2,883,186**                   **2,883,186**

2

3           **Two hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$275,000) of the above appropriation**  
4           **shall be distributed annually to neighborhood based community service**  
5           **programs.**

6

7                   **MENTAL HEALTH AND ADDICTION FORENSIC TREATMENT SERVICES GRANT**

8                   **Total Operating Expense**                   **20,000,000**                   **20,000,000**

9

10           **The above appropriations for the mental health and addiction forensic treatment**  
11           **services grant program are not subject to transfer to any other fund or to transfer,**  
12           **assignment, or reassignment for any other use or purpose by the state board of finance**  
13           **notwithstanding IC 4-9.1-1-7 and IC 4-13-2-23 or by the budget agency notwithstanding**  
14           **IC 4-12-1-12 or any other law.**

15

16           **Notwithstanding IC 4-13-2-19 and any other law, the above appropriations for the**  
17           **mental health and addiction forensic treatment services grant program do not revert**  
18           **to the general fund or another fund at the close of a state fiscal year but remain**  
19           **available in subsequent state fiscal years for the purposes of the grant program.**

20

21           **The appropriations are not subject to having allotment withheld by the state budget**  
22           **agency.**

23

24                   **CHILD PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES FUND**

25                   **Total Operating Expense**                   **17,404,722**                   **18,404,722**

26

27           **The above appropriation includes \$2,500,000 annually for the Family and Social**  
28           **Services Administration to maintain an evidence-based program model that partners**  
29           **with elementary and high schools to provide social services to children, parents,**  
30           **caregivers, teachers, and the community to prevent substance abuse, promote healthy**  
31           **behaviors, and maximize student success.**

32

33                   **CHILD ASSESSMENT NEEDS SURVEY**

34                   **Total Operating Expense**                   **260,000**                   **260,000**

35

36                   **SERIOUSLY EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED**

37                   **Total Operating Expense**                   **14,571,352**                   **14,571,352**

38

39                   **SERIOUSLY MENTALLY ILL**

40                   **General Fund**

41                   **Total Operating Expense**                   **92,602,551**                   **92,602,551**

42

43                   **Mental Health Centers Fund (IC 6-7-1-32.1)**

44                   **Total Operating Expense**                   **2,600,000**                   **2,600,000**

45

46                   **Augmentation allowed.**

47

48                   **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

49                   **Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)**

**Total Operating Expense**                   **7,200,000**                   **7,200,000**

**The above appropriation from the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund is in**  
                  **addition to other funds. The above appropriations for comprehensive community mental**  
                  **health services include the intragovernmental transfers necessary to provide the**



1 nonfederal share of reimbursement under the Medicaid rehabilitation option.

2  
3 The comprehensive community mental health centers shall submit their proposed annual  
4 budgets (including income and operating statements) to the budget agency on or before  
5 August 1 of each year. All federal funds shall be applied in augmentation of the above  
6 appropriations rather than in place of any part of the funds. The office of the secretary,  
7 with the approval of the budget agency, shall determine an equitable allocation of the  
8 appropriation among the mental health centers.

9  
10 **GAMBLERS' ASSISTANCE**

11 **Addiction Services Fund (IC 12-23-2)**

Total Operating Expense	3,041,728	3,041,728
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

12  
13 **SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT**

14 **Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)**

Total Operating Expense	5,355,820	5,355,820
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

15  
16 **QUALITY ASSURANCE/RESEARCH**

Total Operating Expense	475,954	475,954
-------------------------	---------	---------

17  
18 **PREVENTION**

19 **Addiction Services Fund (IC 12-23-2)**

Total Operating Expense	2,572,675	2,572,675
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

20  
21 Augmentation allowed.

22 **METHADONE DIVERSION CONTROL AND OVERSIGHT (MDCO) PROGRAM**

23 **Opioid Treatment Program Fund (IC 12-23-18-4)**

Total Operating Expense	380,566	380,566
-------------------------	---------	---------

24  
25 Augmentation allowed.

26 **DMHA YOUTH TOBACCO REDUCTION SUPPORT PROGRAM**

27 **Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)**

Total Operating Expense	250,000	250,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

28  
29 Augmentation allowed.

30 **EVANSVILLE PSYCHIATRIC CHILDREN'S CENTER**

31 **From the General Fund**

775,517	775,517
---------	---------

32  
33 **From the Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)**

2,933,345	2,933,345
-----------	-----------

34  
35 Augmentation allowed.

36  
37 The amounts specified from the general fund and the mental health fund are for the  
38 following purposes:

Personal Services	3,236,797	3,236,797
-------------------	-----------	-----------

Other Operating Expense	472,065	472,065
-------------------------	---------	---------

39  
40  
41  
42  
43 **EVANSVILLE STATE HOSPITAL**

44 **From the General Fund**

22,018,659	22,018,659
------------	------------

45  
46 **From the Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)**

5,180,386	5,180,386
-----------	-----------

47  
48 Augmentation allowed.



1     **The amounts specified from the general fund and the mental health fund are for the**  
2     **following purposes:**

3			
4	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>19,732,264</b>	<b>19,732,264</b>
5	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>7,466,781</b>	<b>7,466,781</b>

6

7     **LARUE CARTER MEMORIAL HOSPITAL**

8	<b>From the General Fund</b>		
9		18,500,766	6,716,120
10	<b>From the Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)</b>		
11		9,008,594	3,269,602
12	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		

13

14     **The amounts specified from the general fund and the mental health fund are for the**  
15     **following purposes:**

16			
17	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>19,573,678</b>	<b>6,763,808</b>
18	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>7,935,682</b>	<b>3,221,914</b>

19

20     **LOGANSPOUR STATE HOSPITAL**

21	<b>From the General Fund</b>		
22		28,662,340	28,662,340
23	<b>From the Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)</b>		
24		3,668,784	3,668,784
25	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		

26

27     **The amounts specified from the general fund and the mental health fund are for the**  
28     **following purposes:**

29			
30	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>26,080,124</b>	<b>26,080,124</b>
31	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>6,251,000</b>	<b>6,251,000</b>

32

33     **MADISON STATE HOSPITAL**

34	<b>From the General Fund</b>		
35		23,239,646	23,239,646
36	<b>From the Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)</b>		
37		4,505,252	4,505,252
38	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		

39

40     **The amounts specified from the general fund and the mental health fund are for the**  
41     **following purposes:**

42			
43	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>22,788,533</b>	<b>22,788,533</b>
44	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>4,956,365</b>	<b>4,956,365</b>

45

46     **RICHMOND STATE HOSPITAL**

47	<b>From the General Fund</b>		
48		29,158,483	29,158,483
49	<b>From the Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)</b>		





1	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
2	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>5,665,041</b>	<b>5,665,041</b>
3	<b>DIVISION OF AGING ADMINISTRATION</b>		
4	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>738,378</b>	<b>738,378</b>

5  
6   **The above appropriations for the division of aging administration are for administrative**  
7 **expenses. Any federal fund reimbursements received for such purposes are to be deposited**  
8 **in the general fund.**

10	<b>ROOM AND BOARD ASSISTANCE (R-CAP)</b>		
11	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>8,481,788</b>	<b>8,481,788</b>
12	<b>C.H.O.I.C.E. IN-HOME SERVICES</b>		
13	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>48,765,643</b>	<b>48,765,643</b>

14  
15   **The above appropriations for C.H.O.I.C.E. In-Home Services include intragovernmental**  
16 **transfers to provide the nonfederal share of the Medicaid aged and disabled waiver.**

17  
18   **The intragovernmental transfers for use in the Medicaid aged and disabled waiver**  
19 **may not exceed \$18,000,000 annually.**

20  
21   **The division of aging shall conduct an annual evaluation of the cost effectiveness**  
22 **of providing home and community-based services. Before January of each year, the**  
23 **division shall submit a report to the budget committee, the budget agency, and the**  
24 **legislative council (in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6) that covers all aspects**  
25 **of the division's evaluation and such other information pertaining thereto as may**  
26 **be requested by the budget committee, the budget agency, or the legislative council,**  
27 **including the following:**

28   **(1) the number and demographic characteristics of the recipients of home and**  
29 **community-based services during the preceding fiscal year, including a separate**  
30 **count of individuals who received no services other than case management services**  
31 **(as defined in 455 IAC 2-4-10) during the preceding fiscal year;**

32   **(2) the total cost and per recipient cost of providing home and community-based**  
33 **services during the preceding fiscal year.**

34  
35   **The division shall obtain from providers of services data on their costs and expenditures**  
36 **regarding implementation of the program and report the findings to the budget committee,**  
37 **the budget agency, and the legislative council. The report to the legislative council**  
38 **must be in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.**

40	<b>STATE SUPPLEMENT TO SSBG - AGING</b>		
41	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>687,396</b>	<b>687,396</b>
42	<b>OLDER HOOSIERS ACT</b>		
43	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,573,446</b>	<b>1,573,446</b>
44	<b>ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES</b>		
45	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
46	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>5,451,948</b>	<b>5,451,948</b>
47	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		

48  
49   **The above appropriations may be used for emergency adult protective services placement.**



1 Funds shall be used to the extent that such services are not available to an individual  
 2 through a policy of accident and sickness insurance, a health maintenance organization  
 3 contract, the Medicaid program, the federal Medicare program, or any other federal  
 4 program.

5			
6	<b>ADULT GUARDIANSHIP SERVICES</b>		
7	Total Operating Expense	405,565	405,565
8	<b>TITLE III ADMINISTRATION GRANT</b>		
9	Total Operating Expense	253,437	253,437
10	<b>OMBUDSMAN</b>		
11	Total Operating Expense	310,124	310,124
12	<b>DIVISION OF DISABILITY AND REHABILITATIVE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>		
13	Total Operating Expense	360,764	360,764
14	<b>BUREAU OF REHABILITATIVE SERVICES</b>		
15	<b>- VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION OPERATING</b>		
16	Total Operating Expense	15,866,049	15,866,049
17	<b>AID TO INDEPENDENT LIVING</b>		
18	Total Operating Expense	46,927	46,927
19	<b>accessABILITY CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING</b>		
20	Total Operating Expense	87,665	87,665
21	<b>SOUTHERN INDIANA CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING</b>		
22	Total Operating Expense	87,665	87,665
23	<b>ATTIC, INCORPORATED</b>		
24	Total Operating Expense	87,665	87,665
25	<b>LEAGUE FOR THE BLIND AND DISABLED</b>		
26	Total Operating Expense	87,665	87,665
27	<b>FUTURE CHOICES, INC.</b>		
28	Total Operating Expense	158,113	158,113
29	<b>THE WABASH INDEPENDENT LIVING AND LEARNING CENTER, INC.</b>		
30	Total Operating Expense	158,113	158,113
31	<b>INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTER OF EASTERN INDIANA</b>		
32	Total Operating Expense	158,113	158,113
33	<b>BUREAU OF REHABILITATIVE SERVICES - DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING SERVICES</b>		
34	Personal Services	124,232	124,232
35	Other Operating Expense	142,542	142,542
36	<b>BUREAU OF REHABILITATIVE SERVICES - BLIND VENDING OPERATIONS</b>		
37	Total Operating Expense	129,905	129,905
38	<b>BUREAU OF REHABILITATIVE SERVICES - INDEPENDENT LIVING - BLIND ELDERLY</b>		
39	Total Operating Expense	69,357	69,357
40	<b>BUREAU OF REHABILITATIVE SERVICES - SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT</b>		
41	Total Operating Expense	26,156	26,156
42	<b>BUREAU OF QUALITY IMPROVEMENT SERVICES</b>		
43	Total Operating Expense	2,533,633	2,533,633
44	<b>BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES - DAY SERVICES</b>		
45	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
46	Other Operating Expense	3,418,884	3,418,884
47	<b>FIRST STEPS</b>		
48	Total Operating Expense	8,149,513	8,149,513
49	<b>BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES - DIAGNOSIS AND EVALUATION</b>		



1	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>400,125</b>	<b>400,125</b>
2	<b>BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES - CAREGIVER SUPPORT</b>		
3	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
4	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
5	<b>BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES - OPERATING</b>		
6	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>6,595,632</b>	<b>6,595,632</b>
7	<b>BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES - RESIDENTIAL SERVICES</b>		
8	<b>General Fund</b>		
9	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>85,067,952</b>	<b>85,067,952</b>
10	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
11	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>11,027,819</b>	<b>11,027,819</b>

12  
13     **The above appropriations for residential services include the intragovernmental transfers**  
14     **necessary to provide the nonfederal share of reimbursement under the Medicaid program**  
15     **for day services provided to residents of group homes and nursing facilities.**

16  
17     **In the development of new community residential settings for persons with developmental**  
18     **disabilities, the division of disability and rehabilitative services must give priority to the**  
19     **appropriate placement of such persons who are eligible for Medicaid and currently**  
20     **residing in intermediate care or skilled nursing facilities and, to the extent permitted**  
21     **by law, such persons who reside with aged parents or guardians or families in crisis.**

22			
23	<b>PRE-K EDUCATION PILOT</b>		
24	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>16,000,000</b>	<b>16,000,000</b>
25	<b>SCHOOL AGE CHILD CARE PROJECT FUND</b>		
26	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>812,413</b>	<b>812,413</b>
27	<b>CHILD CARE &amp; DEVELOPMENT FUND</b>		
28	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>34,316,109</b>	<b>34,316,109</b>
29	<b>HEADSTART</b>		
30	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>43,750</b>	<b>43,750</b>
31	<b>CHILD CARE LICENSING FUND</b>		
32	<b>Child Care Fund (IC 12-17.2-2-3)</b>		
33	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>
34	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		

35			
36	<b>FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SERVICES</b>		
37	<b>CHILD SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>		
38	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>186,056,906</b>	<b>186,056,906</b>
39	<b>DHHS CHILD WELFARE PROGRAM</b>		
40	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>46,554,199</b>	<b>46,554,199</b>
41	<b>CHILD WELFARE SERVICES STATE GRANTS</b>		
42	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>11,416,415</b>	<b>11,416,415</b>
43	<b>TITLE IV-D CHILD SUPPORT</b>		
44	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>13,379,008</b>	<b>13,379,008</b>

45  
46     **The above appropriations for the department of child services Title IV-D of the federal**  
47     **Social Security Act are made under, and not in addition to, IC 31-25-4-28.**

48  
49     **FAMILY AND CHILDREN FUND**





	<i>FY 2017-2018</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019</i>	<i>Biennial</i>
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>
1	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>284,500,048</b>	<b>284,500,048</b>
2	Augmentation allowed.		
3	<b>YOUTH SERVICE BUREAU</b>		
4	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,303,699</b>	<b>1,303,699</b>
5	<b>PROJECT SAFEPLACE</b>		
6	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>112,000</b>	<b>112,000</b>
7	<b>HEALTHY FAMILIES INDIANA</b>		
8	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>3,093,145</b>	<b>3,093,145</b>
9	<b>ADOPTION SERVICES</b>		
10	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>26,362,735</b>	<b>26,362,735</b>
11	<b>TITLE IV-E ADOPTION SERVICES</b>		
12	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>31,489,886</b>	<b>31,489,886</b>
13			
14	<b>FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION</b>		
15	<b>DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SERVICES OMBUDSMAN BUREAU</b>		
16	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>304,295</b>	<b>304,295</b>
17			
18	<b>B. PUBLIC HEALTH</b>		
19			
20	<b>FOR THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH</b>		
21	<b>General Fund</b>		
22	22,899,765	22,899,765	
23	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
24	2,169,261	1,700,875	
25	<b>Augmentation Allowed.</b>		
26			
27	<b>The amounts specified from the General Fund and the tobacco master settlement agreement</b>		
28	<b>fund are for the following purposes:</b>		
29			
30	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>20,171,018</b>	<b>20,171,018</b>
31	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>4,898,008</b>	<b>4,429,622</b>
32			
33	<b>All receipts to the state department of health from licenses or permit fees shall</b>		
34	<b>be deposited in the state general fund.</b>		
35			
36	<b>AREA HEALTH EDUCATION CENTERS</b>		
37	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
38	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,300,000</b>	<b>2,300,000</b>
39	<b>CANCER REGISTRY</b>		
40	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
41	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>488,375</b>	<b>488,375</b>
42	<b>MINORITY HEALTH INITIATIVE</b>		
43	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
44	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,473,500</b>	<b>2,473,500</b>
45			
46	<b>The above appropriations shall be allocated to the Indiana Minority Health Coalition</b>		
47	<b>to work with the state department on the implementation of IC 16-46-11.</b>		
48			
49	<b>SICKLE CELL</b>		



1	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
2	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>490,000</b>	<b>490,000</b>
3	<b>MEDICARE-MEDICAID CERTIFICATION</b>		
4	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>5,014,068</b>	<b>5,014,068</b>
5			
6	<b>Personal services augmentation allowed in amounts not to exceed revenue from health</b>		
7	<b>facilities license fees or from health care providers (as defined in IC 16-18-2-163) fee</b>		
8	<b>increases or those adopted by the Executive Board of the Indiana State Department of</b>		
9	<b>Health under IC 16-19-3.</b>		
10			
11	<b>AIDS EDUCATION</b>		
12	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
13	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>218,070</b>	<b>218,070</b>
14	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>435,533</b>	<b>435,533</b>
15	<b>HIV/AIDS SERVICES</b>		
16	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
17	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,992,517</b>	<b>1,992,517</b>
18	<b>AIDS CARE COORDINATION</b>		
19	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>278,981</b>	<b>278,981</b>
20	<b>INFECTIOUS DISEASE</b>		
21	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,390,325</b>	<b>1,390,325</b>
22	<b>TUBERCULOSIS TREATMENT</b>		
23	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
24	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
25	<b>STATE CHRONIC DISEASES</b>		
26	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
27	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>103,188</b>	<b>103,188</b>
28	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>759,300</b>	<b>759,300</b>
29			
30	<b>At least \$82,560 of the above appropriations shall be for grants to community groups</b>		
31	<b>and organizations as provided in IC 16-46-7-8. The state department of health may</b>		
32	<b>consider grants to the Kidney Foundation up to \$50,000.</b>		
33			
34	<b>STATEWIDE CHILD FATALITY COORDINATOR</b>		
35	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>55,226</b>	<b>55,226</b>
36	<b>FOOD ASSISTANCE</b>		
37	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>104,978</b>	<b>104,978</b>
38	<b>WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN SUPPLEMENT</b>		
39	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
40	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>184,300</b>	<b>184,300</b>
41	<b>MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH SUPPLEMENT</b>		
42	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
43	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>184,300</b>	<b>184,300</b>
44	<b>CANCER EDUCATION AND DIAGNOSIS - BREAST CANCER</b>		
45	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
46	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>69,172</b>	<b>69,172</b>
47	<b>BREAST AND CERVICAL CANCER PROGRAM</b>		
48	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
49	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>106,575</b>	<b>106,575</b>



1	<b>ADOPTION HISTORY</b>		
2	Adoption History Fund (IC 31-19-18-6)		
3	Total Operating Expense	192,266	192,266
4	Augmentation allowed.		
5	<b>CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL HEALTH CARE NEEDS</b>		
6	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
7	Total Operating Expense	10,393,134	10,393,134
8	Augmentation allowed.		
9	<b>NEWBORN SCREENING PROGRAM</b>		
10	Newborn Screening Fund (IC 16-41-17-11)		
11	Personal Services	816,274	816,274
12	Other Operating Expense	1,688,066	1,688,066
13	Augmentation allowed.		
14			
15	The above appropriation includes funding for pulse oximetry screening of infants.		
16			
17	<b>CENTER FOR DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING EDUCATION</b>		
18	Total Operating Expense	2,018,097	2,018,097
19	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
20	Total Operating Expense	739,747	739,747
21	<b>RADON GAS TRUST FUND</b>		
22	Radon Gas Trust Fund (IC 16-41-38-8)		
23	Total Operating Expense	10,670	10,670
24	Augmentation allowed.		
25	<b>SAFETY PIN PROGRAM</b>		
26	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
27	Total Operating Expense	5,500,000	5,500,000
28	<b>BIRTH PROBLEMS REGISTRY</b>		
29	Birth Problems Registry Fund (IC 16-38-4-17)		
30	Personal Services	63,824	63,824
31	Other Operating Expense	9,693	9,693
32	Augmentation allowed.		
33	<b>MOTOR FUEL INSPECTION PROGRAM</b>		
34	Motor Fuel Inspection Fund (IC 16-44-3-10)		
35	Total Operating Expense	160,000	160,000
36	Augmentation allowed.		
37	<b>DONATED DENTAL SERVICES</b>		
38	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
39	Total Operating Expense	34,335	34,335
40			
41	The above appropriation shall be used by the Indiana foundation for dentistry for		
42	individuals who are handicapped.		
43			
44	<b>OFFICE OF WOMEN'S HEALTH</b>		
45	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
46	Total Operating Expense	96,970	96,970
47	<b>SPINAL CORD AND BRAIN INJURY</b>		
48	Spinal Cord and Brain Injury Fund (IC 16-41-42.2-3)		
49	Total Operating Expense	1,600,000	1,600,000



1	Augmentation allowed.		
2	<b>HEALTHY IN PLAN - IMMUNIZATIONS</b>		
3	Healthy IN Plan Trust Fund (IC 12-15-44.2-17)		
4	Total Operating Expense	11,000,000	11,000,000
5	<b>WEIGHTS AND MEASURES FUND</b>		
6	Weights and Measures Fund (IC 16-19-5-4)		
7	Total Operating Expense	7,000	7,000
8	Augmentation allowed.		
9	<b>MINORITY EPIDEMIOLOGY</b>		
10	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
11	Total Operating Expense	618,375	618,375
12	<b>COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS</b>		
13	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
14	Total Operating Expense	14,453,000	14,453,000
15	<b>PRENATAL SUBSTANCE USE &amp; PREVENTION</b>		
16	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
17	Total Operating Expense	119,965	119,965
18	<b>OPIOID OVERDOSE INTERVENTION</b>		
19	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
20	Total Operating Expense	250,000	250,000
21	<b>NURSE FAMILY PARTNERSHIP</b>		
22	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
23	Total Operating Expense	5,000,000	5,000,000
24	<b>HEARING AND BLIND SERVICES</b>		
25	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
26	Total Operating Expense	500,000	500,000

27  
28 **Of the above appropriations for hearing and blind services, three hundred seventy-five**  
29 **thousand dollars (\$375,000) shall be annually deposited in the Hearing Aid Fund**  
30 **established under IC 16-35-8-3.**

31			
32	<b>LOCAL HEALTH MAINTENANCE FUND</b>		
33	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
34	Total Operating Expense	3,915,209	3,915,209
35	Augmentation allowed.		

36  
37 **The amount appropriated from the tobacco master settlement agreement fund is in**  
38 **lieu of the appropriation provided for this purpose in IC 6-7-1-30.5 or any other law.**  
39 **Of the above appropriations for the local health maintenance fund, \$60,000 each year**  
40 **shall be used to provide additional funding to adjust funding through the formula in**  
41 **IC 16-46-10 to reflect population increases in various counties. Money appropriated**  
42 **to the local health maintenance fund must be allocated under the following schedule**  
43 **each year to each local board of health whose application for funding is approved by**  
44 **the state department of health:**

45		
46	<b>COUNTY POPULATION</b>	<b>AMOUNT OF GRANT</b>
47	over 499,999	94,112
48	100,000 - 499,999	72,672
49	50,000 - 99,999	48,859





1	<b>MILITARY FAMILY RELIEF FUND</b>		
2	Military Family Relief Fund (IC 10-17-12-8)		
3	Total Operating Expense	1,678,100	1,678,100
4			
5	<b>INDIANA VETERANS' HOME</b>		
6	From the General Fund		
7	2,927,180	2,927,180	
8	From the Veterans' Home Comfort and Welfare Program		
9	10,669,626	10,669,626	
10	From the IVH Medicaid Reimbursement Fund		
11	9,432,296	9,432,296	
12	Augmentation allowed from the Comfort and Welfare Fund, and the IVH Medicaid		
13	Reimbursement Fund.		
14			
15	The amounts specified from the General Fund, the Veterans' Home Comfort and Welfare		
16	Program, and the IVH Medicaid Reimbursement Fund are for the following purposes:		
17			
18	Personal Services	12,559,102	12,559,102
19	Other Operating Expense	10,470,000	10,470,000
20			
21	<b>SECTION 9. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]</b>		
22			
23	<b>EDUCATION</b>		
24			
25	<b>A. HIGHER EDUCATION</b>		
26			
27	<b>FOR INDIANA UNIVERSITY</b>		
28	<b>BLOOMINGTON CAMPUS</b>		
29	Total Operating Expense	198,932,858	201,160,381
30	Fee Replacement	20,255,389	23,775,573
31			
32	<b>FOR INDIANA UNIVERSITY REGIONAL CAMPUSES</b>		
33	<b>EAST</b>		
34	Total Operating Expense	11,582,851	11,712,584
35	Fee Replacement	1,028,645	555,970
36	<b>KOKOMO</b>		
37	Total Operating Expense	13,876,602	14,031,986
38	Fee Replacement	1,181,466	1,683,433
39	<b>NORTHWEST</b>		
40	Total Operating Expense	17,463,366	17,658,919
41	Fee Replacement	5,824,692	5,157,768
42	<b>SOUTH BEND</b>		
43	Total Operating Expense	23,748,637	24,014,598
44	Fee Replacement	3,226,763	4,086,620
45	<b>SOUTHEAST</b>		
46	Total Operating Expense	19,953,286	20,176,723
47	Fee Replacement	2,770,653	3,329,290
48	<b>FORT WAYNE HEALTH SCIENCES PROGRAM</b>		
49	Total Operating Expense	0	4,850,000



1  
2           **TOTAL APPROPRIATION - INDIANA UNIVERSITY REGIONAL CAMPUSES**  
3                           **100,656,961 107,257,891**

4  
5 **FOR INDIANA UNIVERSITY - PURDUE UNIVERSITY**  
6 **AT INDIANAPOLIS (IUPUI)**

7       **I. U. SCHOOLS OF MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY**  
8           **Total Operating Expense**                   **102,128,250**           **103,271,684**  
9           **Fee Replacement**                           **12,670,612**           **10,475,279**

10  
11 **FOR INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE**

12       **INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - EVANSVILLE**  
13           **Total Operating Expense**                   **2,137,606**           **2,161,539**

14       **INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - FORT WAYNE**  
15           **Total Operating Expense**                   **1,998,002**           **2,020,372**

16       **INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - NORTHWEST - GARY**  
17           **Total Operating Expense**                   **2,672,727**           **2,702,651**

18       **INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - LAFAYETTE**  
19           **Total Operating Expense**                   **2,428,080**           **2,455,265**

20       **INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - MUNCIE**  
21           **Total Operating Expense**                   **2,222,965**           **2,247,853**

22       **INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - SOUTH BEND**  
23           **Total Operating Expense**                   **2,090,142**           **2,113,543**

24       **INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - TERRE HAUTE**  
25           **Total Operating Expense**                   **2,416,178**           **2,443,230**

26  
27 **The Indiana University School of Medicine - Indianapolis shall submit to the Indiana**  
28 **commission for higher education before May 15 of each year an accountability report**  
29 **containing data on the number of medical school graduates who entered primary care**  
30 **physician residencies in Indiana from the school's most recent graduating class.**

31  
32 **FOR INDIANA UNIVERSITY - PURDUE UNIVERSITY AT INDIANAPOLIS (IUPUI)**

33       **GENERAL ACADEMIC DIVISIONS**  
34           **Total Operating Expense**                   **104,836,193**           **106,010,155**  
35           **Fee Replacement**                           **6,422,595**           **6,097,304**

36  
37       **TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS - IUPUI**  
38                           **242,023,350 241,998,875**

39  
40 **Transfers of allocations between campuses to correct for errors in allocation among**  
41 **the campuses of Indiana University can be made by the institution with the approval of**  
42 **the commission for higher education and the budget agency. Indiana University shall**  
43 **maintain current operations at all statewide medical education sites.**

44  
45 **FOR INDIANA UNIVERSITY**

46       **DUAL CREDIT**  
47           **Total Operating Expense**                   **1,834,210**           **1,834,210**

48       **IU MCKINNEY SCHOOL OF LAW - AG LAW**  
49           **Total Operating Expense**                   **200,000**           **200,000**



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	<b>CLINICAL AND TRANSLATIONAL SCIENCES INSTITUTE</b>		
2	Total Operating Expense	2,500,000	2,500,000
3	<b>ABILENE NETWORK OPERATIONS CENTER</b>		
4	Total Operating Expense	721,861	721,861
5	<b>SPINAL CORD AND HEAD INJURY RESEARCH CENTER</b>		
6	Total Operating Expense	553,429	553,429
7	<b>INSTITUTE FOR THE STUDY OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES</b>		
8	Total Operating Expense	2,105,824	2,105,824
9	<b>GEOLOGICAL SURVEY</b>		
10	Total Operating Expense	2,783,782	2,783,782
11	<b>LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION</b>		
12	Total Operating Expense	150,000	150,000
13	<b>I-LIGHT NETWORK OPERATIONS</b>		
14	Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)		
15	Total Operating Expense	1,508,628	1,508,628
16			
17	<b>FOR PURDUE UNIVERSITY</b>		
18	<b>WEST LAFAYETTE</b>		
19	Total Operating Expense	234,698,172	237,325,823
20	Fee Replacement	19,907,318	24,549,177
21			
22	<b>NORTHWEST</b>		
23	Total Operating Expense	43,723,125	44,212,742
24	Fee Replacement	1,636,805	1,587,473
25			
26	<b>FOR INDIANA UNIVERSITY - PURDUE UNIVERSITY</b>		
27	<b>AT FORT WAYNE (IPFW)</b>		
28	Total Operating Expense	42,206,513	42,679,133
29	Fee Replacement	3,582,947	3,386,658
30			
31	<b>Transfers of allocations between campuses to correct for errors in allocation among</b>		
32	<b>the campuses of Purdue University can be made by the institution with the approval of</b>		
33	<b>the commission for higher education and the budget agency.</b>		
34			
35	<b>FOR PURDUE UNIVERSITY</b>		
36	<b>NEXT GENERATION MANUFACTURING COMPETITIVENESS CENTER</b>		
37	Total Operating Expense	2,500,000	2,500,000
38	<b>THINK SUMMER</b>		
39	Total Operating Expense	4,500,000	4,500,000
40	<b>DUAL CREDIT</b>		
41	Total Operating Expense	1,688,820	1,688,820
42	<b>ANIMAL DISEASE DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY SYSTEM</b>		
43	Total Operating Expense	5,741,561	3,711,561
44			
45	<b>The above appropriations shall be used to fund the animal disease diagnostic laboratory</b>		
46	<b>system (ADDL), which consists of the main ADDL at West Lafayette, the bangs disease</b>		
47	<b>testing service at West Lafayette, and the southern branch of ADDL Southern Indiana</b>		
48	<b>Purdue Agricultural Center (SIPAC) in Dubois County. The above appropriations are</b>		
49	<b>in addition to any user charges that may be established and collected under IC 21-46-3-5.</b>		





1 Notwithstanding IC 21-46-3-4, the trustees of Purdue University may approve reasonable  
 2 charges for testing for pseudorabies.  
 3

4	<b>PURDUE MOVES</b>		
5	Total Operating Expense	2,000,000	2,000,000
6	<b>STATEWIDE TECHNOLOGY</b>		
7	Total Operating Expense	6,695,258	6,695,258
8	<b>COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION EDUCATORS</b>		
9	Total Operating Expense	7,487,816	7,487,816
10			
11	<b>AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND EXTENSION - CROSSROADS</b>		
12	Total Operating Expense	8,492,325	8,492,325
13			
14	<b>CENTER FOR PARALYSIS RESEARCH</b>		
15	Total Operating Expense	522,558	522,558
16	<b>UNIVERSITY-BASED BUSINESS ASSISTANCE</b>		
17	Total Operating Expense	1,930,212	1,930,212
18			
19	<b>FOR INDIANA STATE UNIVERSITY</b>		
20	Total Operating Expense	64,933,548	65,660,508
21	Fee Replacement	11,984,228	11,998,773
22	<b>DUAL CREDIT</b>		
23	Total Operating Expense	126,525	126,525
24	<b>NURSING PROGRAM</b>		
25	Total Operating Expense	204,000	204,000
26	<b>PRINCIPAL LEADERSHIP ACADEMY</b>		
27	Total Operating Expense	600,000	600,000
28	<b>STUDENT SUCCESS INITIATIVE</b>		
29	Total Operating Expense	2,350,000	2,350,000
30			
31	<b>FOR UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN INDIANA</b>		
32	Total Operating Expense	44,837,199	45,339,235
33	Fee Replacement	9,011,024	12,232,928
34	<b>DUAL CREDIT</b>		
35	Total Operating Expense	211,785	211,785
36	<b>CAMPUS SECURITY ENHANCEMENTS</b>		
37	Total Operating Expense	750,000	750,000
38	<b>HISTORIC NEW HARMONY</b>		
39	Total Operating Expense	486,878	486,878
40			
41	<b>FOR BALL STATE UNIVERSITY</b>		
42	Total Operating Expense	131,228,661	132,698,130
43	Fee Replacement	16,009,403	22,105,279
44	<b>DUAL CREDIT</b>		
45	Total Operating Expense	173,285	173,285
46	<b>ENTREPRENEURIAL COLLEGE</b>		
47	Total Operating Expense	2,500,000	2,500,000
48	<b>ACADEMY FOR SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS, AND HUMANITIES</b>		
49	Total Operating Expense	4,384,956	4,384,956



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

<b>FOR VINCENNES UNIVERSITY</b>		
Total Operating Expense	40,716,413	41,172,256
Fee Replacement	6,209,542	6,204,492
<b>DUAL CREDIT</b>		
Total Operating Expense	2,753,660	2,753,660
<b>FOR IVY TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE</b>		
Total Operating Expense	225,705,691	228,232,189
Fee Replacement	30,827,379	34,630,914
<b>DUAL CREDIT</b>		
Total Operating Expense	9,092,405	9,092,405
<b>STATEWIDE NURSING PARTNERSHIP</b>		
Total Operating Expense	85,411	85,411
<b>FT. WAYNE PUBLIC SAFETY TRAINING CENTER</b>		
Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000

The above appropriations do not include funds for the course development grant program.

The sums herein appropriated to Indiana University, Purdue University, Indiana State University, University of Southern Indiana, Ball State University, Vincennes University, and Ivy Tech Community College are in addition to all income of said institutions, respectively, from all permanent fees and endowments and from all land grants, fees, earnings, and receipts, including gifts, grants, bequests, and devises, and receipts from any miscellaneous sales from whatever source derived.

All such income and all such fees, earnings, and receipts on hand June 30, 2017, and all such income and fees, earnings, and receipts accruing thereafter are hereby appropriated to the boards of trustees or directors of the aforementioned institutions and may be expended for any necessary expenses of the respective institutions, including university hospitals, schools of medicine, nurses' training schools, schools of dentistry, and agricultural extension and experimental stations. However, such income, fees, earnings, and receipts may be used for land and structures only if approved by the governor and the budget agency.

The above appropriations to Indiana University, Purdue University, Indiana State University, University of Southern Indiana, Ball State University, Vincennes University, and Ivy Tech Community College include the employers' share of Social Security payments for university employees under the public employees' retirement fund, or institutions covered by the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund. The funds appropriated also include funding for the employers' share of payments to the public employees' retirement fund and to the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund at a rate to be established by the retirement funds for both fiscal years for each institution's employees covered by these retirement plans.

The treasurers of Indiana University, Purdue University, Indiana State University, University of Southern Indiana, Ball State University, Vincennes University, and Ivy Tech Community College shall, at the end of each three (3) month period, prepare and file with the auditor of state a financial statement that shall show in total all



1 revenues received from any source, together with a consolidated statement of disbursements  
 2 for the same period. The budget director shall establish the requirements for the form  
 3 and substance of the reports.

4  
 5 The reports of the treasurer also shall contain in such form and in such detail as the  
 6 governor and the budget agency may specify, complete information concerning receipts  
 7 from all sources, together with any contracts, agreements, or arrangements with any  
 8 federal agency, private foundation, corporation, or other entity from which such receipts  
 9 accrue.

10  
 11 All such treasurers' reports are matters of public record and shall include without  
 12 limitation a record of the purposes of any and all gifts and trusts with the sole  
 13 exception of the names of those donors who request to remain anonymous.

14  
 15 Notwithstanding IC 4-10-11, the auditor of state shall draw warrants to the treasurers  
 16 of Indiana University, Purdue University, Indiana State University, University of  
 17 Southern Indiana, Ball State University, Vincennes University, and Ivy Tech Community  
 18 College on the basis of vouchers stating the total amount claimed against each fund or  
 19 account, or both, but not to exceed the legally made appropriations.

20  
 21 For universities and colleges supported in whole or in part by state funds, grant  
 22 applications and lists of applications need only be submitted upon request to the  
 23 budget agency for review and approval or disapproval and, unless disapproved by  
 24 the budget agency, federal grant funds may be requested and spent without approval  
 25 by the budget agency. Each institution shall retain the applications for a reasonable  
 26 period of time and submit a list of all grant applications, at least monthly, to  
 27 the commission for higher education for informational purposes.

28  
 29 For all university special appropriations, an itemized list of intended expenditures,  
 30 in such form as the governor and the budget agency may specify, shall be submitted  
 31 to support the allotment request. All budget requests for university special appropriations  
 32 shall be furnished in a like manner and as a part of the operating budgets of the state  
 33 universities.

34  
 35 The trustees of Indiana University, the trustees of Purdue University, the trustees  
 36 of Indiana State University, the trustees of University of Southern Indiana, the  
 37 trustees of Ball State University, the trustees of Vincennes University, and the  
 38 trustees of Ivy Tech Community College are hereby authorized to accept federal grants,  
 39 subject to IC 4-12-1.

40  
 41 Fee replacement funds are to be distributed as requested by each institution, on  
 42 payment due dates, subject to available appropriations.

43  
 44 **FOR THE MEDICAL EDUCATION BOARD**  
 45 **FAMILY PRACTICE RESIDENCY FUND**

46 Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)  
 47 Total Operating Expense                      1,852,698                      1,852,698

48  
 49 Of the above appropriations for the medical education board-family practice residency



1 fund, \$1,000,000 each year shall be used for grants for the purpose of improving  
 2 family practice residency programs serving medically underserved areas.

3  
 4 **FOR THE GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION BOARD**  
 5 **MEDICAL RESIDENCY EDUCATION GRANTS**

6 Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)

7 Total Operating Expense	3,000,000	3,000,000
---------------------------	-----------	-----------

8  
 9 The above appropriations for medical residency education grants are to be distributed  
 10 in accordance with IC 21-13-6.5.

11  
 12 **FOR THE COMMISSION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION**

13 Total Operating Expense	3,061,771	3,061,771
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

14  
 15 **FREEDOM OF CHOICE GRANTS**

16 Total Operating Expense	52,388,418	52,388,418
----------------------------	------------	------------

17 **HIGHER EDUCATION AWARD PROGRAM**

18 Total Operating Expense	93,351,582	93,351,582
----------------------------	------------	------------

19  
 20 For the higher education awards and freedom of choice grants made for the 2017-2019  
 21 biennium, the following guidelines shall be used, notwithstanding current administrative  
 22 rule or practice:

- 23 (1) The commission shall maintain the proportionality of award maximums for public,  
 24 private, and proprietary institutions when setting forth amounts under IC 21-12-1.7.  
 25 (2) Minimum Award: No actual award shall be less than \$600.  
 26 (3) The commission shall reduce award amounts as necessary to stay within the appropriation.  
 27

28 **TUITION AND FEE EXEMPTION FOR CHILDREN OF VETERANS AND**  
 29 **PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICERS (IC 21-14)**

30 Total Operating Expense	28,701,041	28,701,041
----------------------------	------------	------------

31 **ADULT STUDENT GRANT DISTRIBUTION**

32 Total Operating Expense	7,579,858	7,579,858
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

33  
 34 Priority for awards made from the above appropriation shall be given first to eligible  
 35 students meeting TANF income eligibility guidelines as determined by the family and  
 36 social services administration and second to eligible students who received awards  
 37 from the adult grant fund during the school year associated with the biennial budget  
 38 year. Funds remaining shall be distributed according to procedures established by the  
 39 commission. The maximum grant that an applicant may receive for a particular academic  
 40 term shall be established by the commission but shall in no case be greater than a grant  
 41 for which an applicant would be eligible under IC 21-12-3 if the applicant were a  
 42 full-time student. The commission shall collect and report to the family and social  
 43 services administration (FSSA) all data required for FSSA to meet the data collection  
 44 and reporting requirements in 45 CFR Part 265.  
 45

46 The family and social services administration, division of family resources, shall apply  
 47 all qualifying expenditures for the part-time grant program toward Indiana's maintenance  
 48 of effort under the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program  
 49 (45 CFR 260 et seq.).



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

**STEM TEACHER RECRUITMENT FUND**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

The above appropriation may be used to provide grants to nonprofit organizations that place new science, technology, engineering, and math teachers in elementary and high schools located in underserved areas.

**MINORITY TEACHER SCHOLARSHIPS**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

**HIGH NEED STUDENT TEACHING STIPEND FUND**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>450,000</b>	<b>450,000</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

**MINORITY STUDENT TEACHING STIPEND FUND**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------

**EARN INDIANA WORK STUDY PROGRAM**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>606,099</b>	<b>606,099</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

**21ST CENTURY ADMINISTRATION**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,842,862</b>	<b>1,842,862</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

**21ST CENTURY SCHOLAR AWARDS**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>159,676,117</b>	<b>144,501,004</b>
--------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------

The commission shall collect and report to the family and social services administration (FSSA) all data required for FSSA to meet the data collection and reporting requirements in 45 CFR 265.

Family and social services administration, division of family resources, shall apply all qualifying expenditures for the 21st century scholars program toward Indiana's maintenance of effort under the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program (45 CFR 260 et seq.).

**INDIANA INTERNnet**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

**POSTSECONDARY CREDIT BEARING PROPRIETARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ACC**

Postsecondary Credit Bearing Proprietary Educational Institution Authorization Fund (IC 21-18.5-6-26(b))

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>232,682</b>	<b>232,682</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

Augmentation allowed.

**NEXT GENERATION HOOSIER EDUCATORS**

Next Generation Hoosier Educators Scholarship Fund (IC 21-12-16-3)

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,582,400</b>	<b>3,082,400</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

Augmentation allowed.

**NATIONAL GUARD SCHOLARSHIP**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>3,676,240</b>	<b>3,676,240</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

The above appropriations for national guard scholarship and any program reserves shall be the total allowable state expenditure for the program in the 2017-2019 biennium. If the dollar amounts of eligible awards exceed appropriations and program reserves, the commission shall develop a plan to ensure that the total dollar amount does not exceed the above appropriations and any program reserves.



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

**PRIMARY CARE SHORTAGE AREA SCHOLARSHIP**

**Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

The above appropriations for primary care shortage area scholarship are for scholarships under IC 21-13-9.

**LEARN MORE INDIANA**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>703,250</b>	<b>703,250</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

**STATEWIDE TRANSFER AND TECHNOLOGY**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,051,787</b>	<b>1,051,787</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

**WORKFORCE READY GRANTS**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

The above appropriations may be used to provide workforce ready grants to adults who pursue high value certificates. The commission may also use the above appropriations to provide outreach to adults who may be eligible to receive workforce ready grants.

**FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION**

**COLUMBUS LEARNING CENTER LEASE PAYMENT**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>5,312,000</b>	<b>5,421,000</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

**FOR THE STATE BUDGET AGENCY**

**GIGAPOP PROJECT**

**Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>672,562</b>	<b>672,562</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

**SOUTHERN INDIANA EDUCATIONAL ALLIANCE**

**Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,057,738</b>	<b>1,057,738</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

**DEGREE LINK**

**Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>446,438</b>	<b>446,438</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

The above appropriations shall be used for the delivery of Indiana State University baccalaureate degree programs at Ivy Tech Community College and Vincennes University locations through Degree Link.

**WORKFORCE CENTERS**

**Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>710,810</b>	<b>710,810</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

**MIDWEST HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT**

**Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>115,000</b>	<b>115,000</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

**B. ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION**

**FOR THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------



1  
 2    The above appropriations for the Indiana state board of education are for the academic  
 3    standards project to distribute copies of the academic standards and provide teachers  
 4    with curriculum frameworks; for special evaluation and research projects, including  
 5    national and international assessments; and for state board administrative expenses.  
 6

7            **CHARTER AND INNOVATION NETWORK SCHOOL GRANT PROGRAM (IC 20-24-13)**

8            Total Operating Expense	12,500,000	12,500,000
--------------------------------------	------------	------------

9  
10    **FOR THE INDIANA CHARTER SCHOOL BOARD**

11           Total Operating Expense	750,000	750,000
--------------------------------------	---------	---------

12  
13    **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**

14           **SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE**

15           From the General Fund

16           13,495,125	13,495,125
-------------------------	------------

17           From the Professional Standards Fund (IC 20-28-2-10)

18           395,000	395,000
----------------------	---------

19           Augmentation allowed from the Professional Standards Fund.  
20

21    The amounts specified from the General Fund and the Professional Standards Fund  
22    are for the following purposes:

24           Personal Services	9,681,652	9,681,652
25           Other Operating Expense	4,208,473	4,208,473

26  
27    The above appropriation includes funds to provide state support to educational service  
28    centers.  
29

30           **PUBLIC TELEVISION DISTRIBUTION**

31           Total Operating Expense	3,675,000	3,675,000
--------------------------------------	-----------	-----------

32  
33    The above appropriations are for grants for public television. The Indiana Public  
34    Broadcasting Stations, Inc., shall submit a distribution plan for the eight Indiana  
35    public education television stations that shall be approved by the budget agency  
36    after review by the budget committee. Of the above appropriations, \$525,000 each  
37    year shall be distributed equally among all of the public radio stations.  
38

39           **STEM PROGRAM ALIGNMENT**

40           Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
--------------------------------------	-----------	-----------

41  
42    The above appropriations shall be used to fund research, surveys, and related staff  
43    support activities to develop recommendations to improve elementary and secondary  
44    student achievement and participation in science, technology, engineering, and  
45    math (STEM) subjects throughout Indiana and to improve coordination among the various  
46    STEM initiatives. The department of education shall collaborate with the commission  
47    for higher education, the department of workforce development, the Indiana economic  
48    development corporation, the office of the governor, and the business community  
49    regarding programs, procedures, funding, and related policy matters to ensure equal



1 and daily access to a quality, standards-based kindergarten through grade 12 STEM  
 2 education. Up to \$90,000 of the above appropriations is for the Summer Institute  
 3 for Curriculum Development at Ball State University.

4  
 5 **INDIANA BAR FOUNDATION - WE THE PEOPLE**

Total Operating Expense	300,000	300,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

6  
 7 **DUAL IMMERSION PILOT PROGRAM**

Total Operating Expense	500,000	500,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

8  
 9 **RILEY HOSPITAL**

Total Operating Expense	250,000	250,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

10  
 11 **BEST BUDDIES**

Total Operating Expense	206,125	206,125
-------------------------	---------	---------

12  
 13 **PERKINS STATE MATCH**

Total Operating Expense	494,000	494,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

14  
 15 **SCHOOL TRAFFIC SAFETY**

Personal Services	250,788	250,788
-------------------	---------	---------

Other Operating Expense	1,695	1,695
-------------------------	-------	-------

17  
 18 Augmentation allowed.

19 **EDUCATION LICENSE PLATE FEES**

20 Education License Plate Fees Fund (IC 9-18.5-15)

Total Operating Expense	32,819	32,819
-------------------------	--------	--------

21  
 22 **ACCREDITATION SYSTEM**

Personal Services	497,857	497,857
-------------------	---------	---------

Other Operating Expense	205,007	205,007
-------------------------	---------	---------

23  
 24 **SPECIAL EDUCATION (S-5)**

Total Operating Expense	24,070,000	24,070,000
-------------------------	------------	------------

25  
 26  
 27  
 28 The above appropriations for special education are made under IC 20-35-6-2.

29  
 30 **SPECIAL EDUCATION EXCISE**

31 Alcoholic Beverage Excise Tax Funds (IC 20-35-4-4)

Personal Services	145,406	145,406
-------------------	---------	---------

Other Operating Expense	241,121	241,121
-------------------------	---------	---------

32  
 33 Augmentation allowed.

34  
 35 **CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION**

Personal Services	1,144,829	1,144,829
-------------------	-----------	-----------

Other Operating Expense	68,074	68,074
-------------------------	--------	--------

36  
 37  
 38  
 39 **TEACHERS' SOCIAL SECURITY AND RETIREMENT DISTRIBUTION**

Total Operating Expense	2,403,792	2,403,792
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

40  
 41  
 42 The above appropriations shall be distributed by the department of education on a  
 43 monthly basis and in approximately equal payments to special education cooperatives,  
 44 area career and technical education schools, and other governmental entities that  
 45 received state teachers' Social Security distributions for certified education personnel  
 46 (excluding the certified education personnel funded through federal grants) during the  
 47 fiscal year beginning July 1, 1992, and ending June 30, 1993, and for the units under  
 48 the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund, the amount they received during the  
 49 2002-2003 state fiscal year for teachers' retirement. If the total amount to be distributed





1 is greater than the total appropriation, the department of education shall reduce each  
 2 entity's distribution proportionately.

3

4           **DISTRIBUTION FOR TUITION SUPPORT**

5 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	6,894,750,000	7,007,000,000
----------------------------------	---------------	---------------

6

7 The above appropriations for distribution for tuition support are to be distributed  
 8 for tuition support, complexity grants, special education programs, career and technical  
 9 education programs, honor grants, Mitch Daniels early graduation scholarships, and  
 10 choice scholarships in accordance with a statute enacted for this purpose during  
 11 the 2017 session of the general assembly.

12

13 If the above appropriations for distribution for tuition support are more than are  
 14 required under this SECTION, any excess shall revert to the general fund.

15

16 The above appropriations for tuition support shall be made each fiscal year under a  
 17 schedule set by the budget agency and approved by the governor. However, the schedule  
 18 shall provide for at least twelve (12) payments, that one (1) payment shall be made at  
 19 least every forty (40) days, and the aggregate of the payments in each fiscal year  
 20 shall equal the amount required under the statute enacted for the purpose referred  
 21 to above.

22

23           **CHOICE SCHOLARSHIPS**

24 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	156,500,000	167,169,000
25           Augmentation allowed.		

26

27           **TEACHER APPRECIATION GRANTS**

28 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	40,000,000	40,000,000
-----------------------------------	------------	------------

29

30 It is the intent of the 2017 general assembly that the above appropriations for  
 31 teacher appreciation grants shall be the total allowable state expenditure for the  
 32 program. Therefore, if the expected disbursements are anticipated to exceed the  
 33 total appropriation for that state fiscal year, then the department of education  
 34 shall reduce the distributions proportionately.

35

36           **DISTRIBUTION FOR SUMMER SCHOOL**

37 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	18,360,000	18,360,000
-----------------------------------	------------	------------

38

39 It is the intent of the 2017 general assembly that the above appropriations for summer  
 40 school shall be the total allowable state expenditure for the program. Therefore, if  
 41 the expected disbursements are anticipated to exceed the total appropriation for that  
 42 state fiscal year, then the department of education shall reduce the distributions  
 43 proportionately.

44

45           **ADULT LEARNERS**

46 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	36,927,000	36,927,000
-----------------------------------	------------	------------

47

48           **EARLY INTERVENTION PROGRAM AND READING DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT**

49 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	4,012,000	4,012,000
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----------

49





1 for the department of education to pay for college and career readiness examinations.

2  
3 **ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROGRAM**

4 Other Operating Expense	5,200,000	5,200,000
---------------------------	-----------	-----------

5  
6 The above appropriations for the Advanced Placement Program are to provide funding  
7 for students of accredited public and nonpublic schools to take the College Board  
8 Advanced Placement math, English, and science exams and to supplement any federal funds  
9 awarded for non-math-and-science and English Advanced Placement exams taken by students  
10 qualified for the Free or Reduced Price Lunch program. Any remaining funds available after  
11 exam fees have been paid shall be prioritized for use by teachers of math and science  
12 Advanced Placement courses to attend professional development training for those courses.

13  
14 **PSAT PROGRAM**

15 Other Operating Expense	1,900,000	2,200,000
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

16  
17 The above appropriations for the PSAT program are to provide funding for students  
18 of accredited public and nonpublic schools in grade 10 and 11 to take the PSAT exam.

19  
20 **NON-ENGLISH SPEAKING PROGRAM**

21 Personal Services	77,559	77,559
22 Other Operating Expense	14,922,441	17,422,441

23  
24 The above appropriations for the Non-English Speaking Program are for students who  
25 have a primary language other than English and limited English proficiency, as determined  
26 by using a standard proficiency examination that has been approved by the department  
27 of education.

28  
29 The grant amount is \$200 per limited English proficiency student in FY 2018 and \$250  
30 per limited English proficiency student in FY 2019. In addition, school corporations  
31 with an English language learner population greater than or equal to 5% shall receive  
32 an additional grant amount of \$157 per student in FY 2018 and \$163 per student in  
33 FY 2019. It is the intent of the 2017 general assembly that the above appropriations  
34 for the Non-English Speaking Program shall be the total allowable state expenditure  
35 for the program. If the expected distributions are anticipated to exceed the total  
36 appropriations for the state fiscal year, the department of education shall reduce  
37 each school corporation's and charter school's distribution proportionately. Virtual  
38 charter schools are ineligible to receive funding.

39  
40 **GIFTED AND TALENTED EDUCATION PROGRAM**

41 Personal Services	81,420	81,420
42 Other Operating Expense	12,466,676	12,966,676

43  
44 **PRIMETIME**

45 Personal Services	73,428	73,428
46 Other Operating Expense	81,102	81,102

47 **DRUG FREE SCHOOLS**

48 Total Operating Expense	36,656	36,656
----------------------------	--------	--------

49 **ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION**



1	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>6,142,909</b>	<b>6,142,909</b>
---	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

2

3 **The above appropriations include funding to provide \$7,500 for each child attending**  
 4 **a charter school operated by an accredited hospital specializing in the treatment of**  
 5 **alcohol or drug abuse. This funding is in addition to tuition support for the charter**  
 6 **school.**

7

8 **SENATOR DAVID C. FORD EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM (IC 20-20-13)**

9 **Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)**

10	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>3,086,072</b>	<b>3,086,072</b>
----	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

11

12 **The department shall use the funds to make grants to school corporations to promote**  
 13 **student learning through the use of technology. Notwithstanding distribution guidelines**  
 14 **in IC 20-20-13, the department shall develop guidelines for distribution of the grants.**  
 15 **Up to \$250,000 may be used each year to support the operation of the office of the**  
 16 **special assistant to the superintendent of public instruction for technology.**

17

18 **SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS LEADERSHIP ACADEMY**

19	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>
----	--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

20

21 **The department shall make available the above appropriations to the Indiana Association**  
 22 **of School Business Officials to assist in the creation of an academy designed to**  
 23 **strengthen the management and leadership skills of practicing Indiana school business**  
 24 **officials.**

25

26 **PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS DIVISION**

27 **From the General Fund**

28		2,009,257	2,009,257
----	--	-----------	-----------

29 **From the Professional Standards Fund (IC 20-28-2-10)**

30		842,940	842,940
----	--	---------	---------

31 **Augmentation allowed from the professional standards fund.**

32

33 **The amounts specified from the General Fund and the Professional Standards Fund**  
 34 **are for the following purposes:**

35

36	Personal Services	1,137,050	1,137,050
----	-------------------	-----------	-----------

37	Other Operating Expense	1,715,147	1,715,147
----	-------------------------	-----------	-----------

38

39 **The above appropriations for the Professional Standards Division do not include**  
 40 **funds to pay stipends for mentor teachers.**

41

42 **FOR THE INDIANA PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

43 **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT FUND DISTRIBUTION**

44	Other Operating Expense	887,900,000	913,900,000
----	-------------------------	-------------	-------------

45 **Augmentation allowed.**

46

47 **The above appropriations include \$21,700,000 in each fiscal year to fund a thirteenth**  
 48 **check. If the amount actually required under the pre-1996 account of the teachers'**  
 49 **retirement fund for actual benefits for the Post Retirement Pension Increases that**



1 are funded on a "pay as you go" basis plus the base benefits under the pre-1996  
 2 account of the teachers' retirement fund is:  
 3 (1) greater than the above appropriations for a year, after notice to the governor  
 4 and the budget agency of the deficiency, the above appropriation for the year shall  
 5 be augmented from the state general fund. Any augmentation shall be included in  
 6 the required pension stabilization calculation under IC 5-10.4; or  
 7 (2) less than the above appropriations for a year, the excess shall be retained in the  
 8 state general fund. The portion of the benefit funded by the annuity account and  
 9 the actuarially funded Post Retirement Pension Increases shall not be part of this  
 10 calculation.

11 **C. OTHER EDUCATION**

12 **FOR THE EDUCATION EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD**

15 Personal Services	709,180	709,180
16 Other Operating Expense	257,305	257,305

17 **FOR THE STATE LIBRARY**

19 Personal Services	2,397,624	2,397,624
20 Other Operating Expense	203,611	203,611

21 **STATEWIDE LIBRARY SERVICES**

22 Total Operating Expense	1,274,428	1,274,428
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

23  
 24 The above appropriations for statewide library services will be used to provide  
 25 services to libraries across the state. These services may include, but will not  
 26 be limited to, programs, including Wheels, I\*Ask, and professional development.  
 27 The state library shall identify statewide library services that are to be provided  
 28 by a vendor. Those services identified by the library shall be procured through  
 29 a competitive process using one (1) or more requests for proposals covering the  
 30 service.

31 **LIBRARY SERVICES FOR THE BLIND - ELECTRONIC NEWSLINES**

33 Other Operating Expense	150,000	150,000
----------------------------	---------	---------

34 **ACADEMY OF SCIENCE**

35 Total Operating Expense	7,046	7,046
----------------------------	-------	-------

36 **FOR THE ARTS COMMISSION**

38 Personal Services	510,223	510,223
39 Other Operating Expense	2,866,169	2,866,169

40  
 41 The above appropriations to the arts commission includes \$650,000 each year to  
 42 provide grants under IC 4-23-2.5 to:

- 43 (1) the arts organizations that have most recently qualified for general operating  
 44 support as major arts organizations as determined by the arts commission; and  
 45 (2) the significant regional organizations that have most recently qualified  
 46 for general operating support as mid-major arts organizations, as determined  
 47 by the arts commission and its regional re-granting partners.

48 **FOR THE HISTORICAL BUREAU**



	<i>FY 2017-2018</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019</i>	<i>Biennial</i>
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>
1 <b>Personal Services</b>	<b>322,346</b>	<b>322,346</b>	
2 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,674</b>	<b>1,674</b>	
3 <b>HISTORICAL MARKER PROGRAM</b>			
4 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>10,175</b>	<b>10,175</b>	
5			
6 <b>SECTION 10. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]</b>			
7			
8 <b>DISTRIBUTIONS</b>			
9			
10 <b>FOR THE AUDITOR OF STATE</b>			
11 <b>GAMING TAX</b>			
12 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>66,328,183</b>	<b>66,328,183</b>	
13			
14 <b>SECTION 11. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]</b>			
15			
16 <b>The following allocations of federal funds are available for career and technical</b>			
17 <b>education under the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006</b>			
18 <b>(20 U.S.C. 2301 et seq. for Career and Technical Education). These funds shall be</b>			
19 <b>received by the state board of education, and may be allocated by the budget agency</b>			
20 <b>after consultation with the board of education and any other state agencies, commissions,</b>			
21 <b>or organizations required by state law. Funds shall be allocated to these agencies</b>			
22 <b>in accordance with the allocations specified below:</b>			
23			
24 <b>STATE PROGRAMS AND LEADERSHIP</b>			
25 <b>1,878,242    1,878,242</b>			
26 <b>SECONDARY VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS</b>			
27 <b>15,796,838   15,796,838</b>			
28 <b>POSTSECONDARY VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS</b>			
29 <b>7,500,345    7,500,345</b>			
30			
31 <b>SECTION 12. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]</b>			
32			
33 <b>In accordance with IC 20-20-38, the budget agency, with the advice of the board</b>			
34 <b>of education and the budget committee, may proportionately augment or reduce</b>			
35 <b>an allocation of federal funds made under SECTION 11 of this act.</b>			
36			
37 <b>SECTION 13. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]</b>			
38			
39 <b>Utility bills for the month of June, travel claims covering the period June 16 to</b>			
40 <b>June 30, payroll for the period of the last half of June, any interdepartmental</b>			
41 <b>bills for supplies or services for the month of June, and any other miscellaneous</b>			
42 <b>expenses incurred during the period June 16 to June 30 shall be charged to the</b>			
43 <b>appropriation for the succeeding year. No interdepartmental bill shall be recorded</b>			
44 <b>as a refund of expenditure to any current year allotment account for supplies or</b>			
45 <b>services rendered or delivered at any time during the preceding June period.</b>			
46			
47 <b>SECTION 14. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]</b>			
48			
49 <b>The budget agency, under IC 4-10-11, IC 4-12-1-13, and IC 4-13-1, in cooperation</b>			



1 with the Indiana department of administration, may fix the amount of reimbursement  
2 for traveling expenses (other than transportation) for travel within the limits of Indiana.  
3 This amount may not exceed actual lodging and miscellaneous expenses incurred. A  
4 person in travel status, as defined by the state travel policies and procedures established  
5 by the Indiana department of administration and the budget agency, is entitled to a meal  
6 allowance not to exceed during any twenty-four (24) hour period the standard meal  
7 allowances established by the federal Internal Revenue Service.  
8

9 All appropriations provided by this act or any other statute, for traveling and  
10 hotel expenses for any department, officer, agent, employee, person, trustee, or  
11 commissioner, are to be used only for travel within the state of Indiana, unless  
12 those expenses are incurred in traveling outside the state of Indiana on trips that  
13 previously have received approval as required by the state travel policies and  
14 procedures established by the Indiana department of administration and the budget  
15 agency. With the required approval, a reimbursement for out-of-state travel expenses  
16 may be granted in an amount not to exceed actual lodging and miscellaneous expenses  
17 incurred. A person in travel status is entitled to a meal allowance not to exceed during  
18 any twenty-four (24) hour period the standard meal allowances established by the  
19 federal Internal Revenue Service for properly approved travel within the continental  
20 United States and a minimum of \$50 during any twenty-four (24) hour period for  
21 properly approved travel outside the continental United States. However, while  
22 traveling in Japan, the minimum meal allowance shall not be less than \$90 for any  
23 twenty-four (24) hour period. While traveling in Korea and Taiwan, the minimum  
24 meal allowance shall not be less than \$85 for any twenty-four (24) hour period.  
25 While traveling in Singapore, China, Great Britain, Germany, the Netherlands, and  
26 France, the minimum meal allowance shall not be less than \$65 for any twenty-four  
27 (24) hour period.  
28

29 In the case of the state supported institutions of postsecondary education, approval  
30 for out-of-state travel may be given by the chief executive officer of the institution,  
31 or the chief executive officer's authorized designee, for the chief executive officer's  
32 respective personnel.  
33

34 Before reimbursing overnight travel expenses, the auditor of state shall require  
35 documentation as prescribed in the state travel policies and procedures established  
36 by the Indiana department of administration and the budget agency. No appropriation  
37 from any fund may be construed as authorizing the payment of any sum in excess of  
38 the standard mileage rates for personally owned transportation equipment established  
39 by the federal Internal Revenue Service when used in the discharge of state business.  
40 The Indiana department of administration and the budget agency may adopt policies  
41 and procedures relative to the reimbursement of travel and moving expenses of new  
42 state employees and the reimbursement of travel expenses of prospective employees  
43 who are invited to interview with the state.  
44

45 SECTION 15. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]  
46

47 Notwithstanding IC 4-10-11-2.1, the salary per diem of members of boards, commissions,  
48 and councils who are entitled to a salary per diem is equal to \$100 per day. However,  
49 members of boards, commissions, or councils who receive an annual or a monthly salary



1      paid by the state are not entitled to the salary per diem provided in IC 4-10-11-2.1.

2  
3      **SECTION 16. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

4  
5      No payment for personal services shall be made by the auditor of state unless the  
6      payment has been approved by the budget agency or the designee of the budget agency.

7  
8      **SECTION 17. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

9  
10      No warrant for operating expenses, capital outlay, or fixed charges shall be issued to  
11      any department or an institution unless the receipts of the department or institution  
12      have been deposited into the state treasury for the month. However, if a department or  
13      an institution has more than \$10,000 in daily receipts, the receipts shall be deposited  
14      into the state treasury daily.

15  
16      **SECTION 18. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

17  
18      In case of loss by fire or any other cause involving any state institution or department,  
19      the proceeds derived from the settlement of any claim for the loss shall be deposited in  
20      the state treasury, and the amount deposited is hereby reappropriated to the institution  
21      or department for the purpose of replacing the loss. If it is determined that the loss shall  
22      not be replaced, any funds received from the settlement of a claim shall be deposited  
23      into the state general fund.

24  
25      **SECTION 19. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

26  
27      If an agency has computer equipment in excess of the needs of that agency, then the  
28      excess computer equipment may be sold under the provisions of surplus property sales,  
29      and the proceeds of the sale or sales shall be deposited in the state treasury. The amount  
30      so deposited is hereby reappropriated to that agency for other operating expenses of the  
31      then current year, if approved by the director of the budget agency.

32  
33      **SECTION 20. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

34  
35      This act does not authorize any rehabilitation and repairs to any state buildings,  
36      nor does it allow that any obligations be incurred for lands and structures, without  
37      the prior approval of the budget director or the director's designee. This SECTION  
38      does not apply to contracts for the state universities supported in whole or in part  
39      by state funds.

40  
41      **SECTION 21. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

42  
43      If an agency has an annual appropriation fixed by law, and if the agency also receives  
44      an appropriation in this act for the same function or program, the appropriation in  
45      this act supersedes any other appropriations and is the total appropriation for the  
46      agency for that program or function.

47  
48      **SECTION 22. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**





1 The balance of any appropriation or funds heretofore placed or remaining to the  
2 credit of any division of the state of Indiana, and any appropriation or funds provided  
3 in this act placed to the credit of any division of the state of Indiana, the powers,  
4 duties, and functions whereof are assigned and transferred to any department for  
5 salaries, maintenance, operation, construction, or other expenses in the exercise  
6 of such powers, duties, and functions, shall be transferred to the credit of the  
7 department to which such assignment and transfer is made, and the same shall be  
8 available for the objects and purposes for which appropriated originally.  
9

10 SECTION 23. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

11  
12 The director of the division of procurement of the Indiana department of administration,  
13 or any other person or agency authorized to make purchases of equipment, shall not  
14 honor any requisition for the purchase of an automobile that is to be paid for from any  
15 appropriation made by this act or any other act, unless the following facts are shown  
16 to the satisfaction of the commissioner of the Indiana department of administration or  
17 the commissioner's designee:

18 (1) In the case of an elected state officer, it shall be shown that the duties of the  
19 office require driving about the state of Indiana in the performance of official duty.

20 (2) In the case of department or commission heads, it shall be shown that the statutory  
21 duties imposed in the discharge of the office require traveling a greater distance  
22 than one thousand (1,000) miles each month or that they are subject to official duty  
23 call at all times.

24 (3) In the case of employees, it shall be shown that the major portion of the duties  
25 assigned to the employee require travel on state business in excess of one thousand  
26 (1,000) miles each month, or that the vehicle is identified by the agency as an integral  
27 part of the job assignment.  
28

29 In computing the number of miles required to be driven by a department head or an  
30 employee, the distance between the individual's home and office or designated official  
31 station is not to be considered as a part of the total. Department heads shall annually  
32 submit justification for the continued assignment of each vehicle in their department,  
33 which shall be reviewed by the commissioner of the Indiana department of administration,  
34 or the commissioner's designee. There shall be an insignia permanently affixed on  
35 each side of all state owned cars, designating the cars as being state owned. However,  
36 this requirement does not apply to state owned cars driven by elected state officials  
37 or to cases where the commissioner of the Indiana department of administration or  
38 the commissioner's designee determines that affixing insignia on state owned cars  
39 would hinder or handicap the persons driving the cars in the performance of their  
40 official duties.  
41

42 SECTION 24. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

43  
44 When budget agency approval or review is required under this act, the budget agency  
45 may refer to the budget committee any budgetary or fiscal matter for an advisory  
46 recommendation. The budget committee may hold hearings and take any actions  
47 authorized by IC 4-12-1-11, and may make an advisory recommendation to the budget  
48 agency.  
49



1    **SECTION 25. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

2  
3    **The governor of the state of Indiana is solely authorized to accept on behalf of the**  
4    **state any and all federal funds available to the state of Indiana. Federal funds**  
5    **received under this SECTION are appropriated for purposes specified by the federal**  
6    **government, subject to allotment by the budget agency. The provisions of this**  
7    **SECTION and all other SECTIONS concerning the acceptance, disbursement,**  
8    **review, and approval of any grant, loan, or gift made by the federal government**  
9    **or any other source to the state or its agencies and political subdivisions shall**  
10    **apply, notwithstanding any other law.**

11  
12    **SECTION 26. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

13  
14    **Federal funds received as revenue by a state agency or department are not available**  
15    **to the agency or department for expenditure until allotment has been made by the**  
16    **budget agency under IC 4-12-1-12(d).**

17  
18    **SECTION 27. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

19  
20    **A contract or an agreement for personal services or other services may not be**  
21    **entered into by any agency or department of state government without the approval**  
22    **of the budget agency or the designee of the budget director.**

23  
24    **SECTION 28. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

25  
26    **Except in those cases where a specific appropriation has been made to cover the**  
27    **payments for any of the following, the auditor of state shall transfer, from the**  
28    **personal services appropriations for each of the various agencies and departments,**  
29    **necessary payments for Social Security, public employees' retirement, health**  
30    **insurance, life insurance, and any other similar payments directed by the budget**  
31    **agency.**

32  
33    **SECTION 29. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

34  
35    **Subject to SECTION 24 of this act as it relates to the budget committee, the budget**  
36    **agency with the approval of the governor may withhold allotments of any or all**  
37    **appropriations contained in this act for the 2017-2019 biennium, if it is considered**  
38    **necessary to do so in order to prevent a deficit financial situation.**

39  
40    **SECTION 30. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

41  
42    **CONSTRUCTION**

43  
44    **For the 2017-2019 biennium, the following amounts, from the funds listed as follows,**  
45    **are appropriated to provide for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation,**  
46    **repair, purchase, rental, and sale of state properties, capital lease rentals, and the**  
47    **purchase and sale of land, including equipment for these properties and other projects**  
48    **as specified.**



1	State General Fund - Lease Rentals		
2		328,760,031	
3	State General Fund - Construction		
4		339,004,954	
5	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
6		24,863,180	
7	State Police Building Account (IC 9-14-14-4)		
8		3,327,000	
9	Law Enforcement Academy Fund (IC 5-2-1-13)		
10		1,495,000	
11	Cigarette Tax Fund (IC 6-7-1-28.1)		
12		3,600,000	
13	Veterans' Home Building Fund (IC 10-17-9-7)		
14		2,120,000	
15	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
16		39,614,795	
17	Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)		
18		5,600,000	
19	State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)		
20		25,000,000	
21			
22	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>773,384,960</b>	

The allocations provided under this SECTION are made from the state general fund, unless specifically authorized from other designated funds by this act. The budget agency, with the approval of the governor, in approving the allocation of funds pursuant to this SECTION, shall consider, as funds are available, allocations for the following specific uses, purposes, and projects:

**A. GENERAL GOVERNMENT**

**FOR THE STATE BUDGET AGENCY**

33	Airport Facilities Leases			29,548,602
34	Stadium Lease Rental			131,032,945
35	Convention Center Lease Rental			48,918,732
36	State Fair Lease Rental			8,536,075
37	Indiana Motorsports Commission			14,000,000
38	Northwest Indiana Reg. Dev. Authority	6,000,000	12,000,000	
39	White River State Park Commission			12,000,000
40	<b>DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE</b>			
41	Integrated Tax System	16,500,000	56,100,000	
42	<b>DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION</b>			
43	Preventive Maintenance			9,784,334
44	Repair and Rehabilitation			17,009,520
45	<b>DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION - LEASES</b>			
46	General Fund			
47	Wabash Valley Correctional Facility Capital Lease			41,782,754
48	New Castle Correctional Facility Capital Lease			24,940,923
49	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)			



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1			7,841,050
2			10,856,282
3			6,165,848
4	<b>STATE LIBRARY</b>		
5	Repair and Rehabilitation		1,404,000
6	<b>INDIANA STATE FAIR</b>		
7	Repair and Rehabilitation		4,000,000
8			
9	<b>B. PUBLIC SAFETY</b>		
10			
11	<b>(1) LAW ENFORCEMENT</b>		
12			
13	<b>INDIANA STATE POLICE</b>		
14	General Fund		
15	State Police Lab		30,000,000
16	Preventive Maintenance		1,266,998
17	State Police Building Account (IC 9-14-14-4)		
18	Repair and Rehabilitation		3,327,000
19	<b>FORENSIC LAB</b>		
20	Repair and Rehabilitation		3,092,760
21	<b>LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING BOARD</b>		
22	Law Enforcement Academy Fund (IC 5-2-1-13)		
23	Preventive Maintenance		400,000
24	Repair and Rehabilitation		1,095,000
25	<b>ADJUTANT GENERAL</b>		
26	Preventive Maintenance		1,660,500
27	Repair and Rehabilitation		4,259,150
28			
29	<b>(2) CORRECTIONS</b>		
30			
31	<b>DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION</b>		
32	Preventive Maintenance		100,000
33	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
34	Repair and Rehabilitation		1,150,000
35	<b>STATE PRISON</b>		
36	Preventive Maintenance		1,100,000
37	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
38	Repair and Rehabilitation		4,150,000
39	<b>PENDLETON CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
40	Preventive Maintenance		1,300,000
41	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
42	Repair and Rehabilitation		500,000
43	<b>WOMEN'S PRISON</b>		
44	Preventive Maintenance		360,000
45	<b>NEW CASTLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
46	Preventive Maintenance		150,000
47	<b>PUTNAMVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
48	Preventive Maintenance		800,000
49	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	Repair and Rehabilitation		3,830,000
2	<b>INDIANAPOLIS RE-ENTRY EDUCATION FACILITY</b>		
3	Preventive Maintenance		360,000
4	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
5	Repair and Rehabilitation		160,000
6	<b>BRANCHVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
7	Preventive Maintenance		360,000
8	<b>WESTVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
9	Preventive Maintenance		1,040,000
10	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
11	Repair and Rehabilitation		850,000
12	<b>ROCKVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
13	Preventive Maintenance		500,000
14	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
15	Repair and Rehabilitation		2,227,440
16	<b>PLAINFIELD CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
17	Preventive Maintenance		950,000
18	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
19	Repair and Rehabilitation		3,840,000
20	<b>RECEPTION AND DIAGNOSTIC CENTER</b>		
21	Preventive Maintenance		210,000
22	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
23	Repair and Rehabilitation		250,000
24	<b>CORRECTIONAL INDUSTRIAL FACILITY</b>		
25	Preventive Maintenance		600,000
26	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
27	Repair and Rehabilitation		1,750,000
28	<b>WABASH VALLEY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
29	Preventive Maintenance		527,354
30	<b>CHAIN O' LAKES CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
31	Preventive Maintenance		90,000
32	<b>MADISON CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
33	Preventive Maintenance		315,000
34	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
35	Repair and Rehabilitation		450,000
36	<b>MIAMI CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
37	Preventive Maintenance		900,000
38	<b>CAMP SUMMIT CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
39	Preventive Maintenance		80,000
40	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
41	Repair and Rehabilitation		350,000
42	<b>EDINBURGH CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
43	Preventive Maintenance		80,000
44	<b>PENDLETON JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
45	Preventive Maintenance		300,000
46	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
47	Repair and Rehabilitation		2,192,256
48	<b>NORTH CENTRAL JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
49	Preventive Maintenance		120,000

EH 1001—LS 6933/DI 58



1	<b>MADISON JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>	
2	Preventive Maintenance	435,000
3		
4	<b>C. CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENT</b>	
5		
6	<b>DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION</b>	
7	Preventive Maintenance	100,000
8	Repair and Rehabilitation	592,290
9	<b>FISH AND WILDLIFE</b>	
10	Preventive Maintenance	3,100,000
11	Repair and Rehabilitation	923,625
12	<b>FORESTRY</b>	
13	Preventive Maintenance	3,050,000
14	Repair and Rehabilitation	1,800,000
15	<b>NATURE PRESERVES</b>	
16	Preventive Maintenance	1,173,228
17	Repair and Rehabilitation	607,769
18	<b>OUTDOOR RECREATION</b>	
19	Preventive Maintenance	70,000
20	Repair and Rehabilitation	350,000
21	<b>STATE PARKS AND RESERVOIR MANAGEMENT</b>	
22	Preventive Maintenance	4,343,358
23	Repair and Rehabilitation	14,461,524
24	Deferred Maintenance	4,000,000
25	Cigarette Tax Fund (IC 6-7-1-28.1)	
26	Preventive Maintenance	3,600,000
27	<b>DIVISION OF WATER</b>	
28	Preventive Maintenance	167,000
29	Repair and Rehabilitation	2,814,836
30	<b>ENFORCEMENT</b>	
31	Preventive Maintenance	540,000
32	Repair and Rehabilitation	206,050
33	<b>ENTOMOLOGY</b>	
34	Preventive Maintenance	275,000
35	<b>INDIANA STATE MUSEUM AND HISTORIC SITES CORPORATION</b>	
36	Preventive Maintenance	2,273,767
37	Repair and Rehabilitation	3,332,760
38	<b>WAR MEMORIALS COMMISSION</b>	
39	Preventive Maintenance	1,234,000
40	Repair and Rehabilitation	4,992,625
41	<b>KANKAKEE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION</b>	
42	Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)	
43	Repair and Rehabilitation	600,000
44	<b>MAUMEE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION</b>	
45	Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)	
46	Repair and Rehabilitation	1,000,000
47		
48	<b>D. TRANSPORTATION</b>	
49		



1	<b>DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS</b>	
2	<b>State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)</b>	
3	Preventive Maintenance	7,500,000
4	Architectural/Engineering Fee Crawfordsville Sub and Salt Building	490,000
5	Brookville Unit and Crawfordsville Sub land purchases	500,000
6	Construction of the Oakland City Unit Building	2,750,000
7	Construction of the Oakland City Unit Salt Building	1,450,000
8	Construction of Logansport Unit Building	2,750,000
9	Materials and Test Phase 1	2,760,000
10	Land Purchases Kokomo Unit Building	300,000
11	Construction of the Crawfordsville Sub Building	6,500,000
12		
13	<b>AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT</b>	
14	<b>Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)</b>	
15	Airport Development	4,000,000
16		
17	The above appropriations for the Indiana department of transportation are for airport	
18	development and shall be used for the purpose of assisting local airport authorities	
19	and local units of government in matching available federal funds under the airport	
20	improvement program and for matching federal grants for airport planning and for	
21	the other airport studies. Matching grants of aid shall be made in accordance with	
22	the approved annual capital improvements program of the Indiana department of	
23	transportation and with the approval of the governor and the budget agency.	
24		
25	<b>E. FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES, HEALTH, AND VETERANS' AFFAIRS</b>	
26		
27	<b>(1) FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>	
28		
29	<b>EVANSVILLE PSYCHIATRIC CHILDREN'S CENTER</b>	
30	Preventive Maintenance	66,000
31	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)	
32	Repair and Rehabilitation	268,680
33	<b>EVANSVILLE STATE HOSPITAL</b>	
34	Preventive Maintenance	783,924
35	<b>MADISON STATE HOSPITAL</b>	
36	Preventive Maintenance	928,208
37	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)	
38	Repair and Rehabilitation	1,944,438
39	<b>LOGANSPORT STATE HOSPITAL</b>	
40	Preventive Maintenance	863,144
41	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)	
42	Repair and Rehabilitation	5,895,500
43	<b>RICHMOND STATE HOSPITAL</b>	
44	Preventive Maintenance	1,100,000
45	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)	
46	Repair and Rehabilitation	677,300
47	<b>LARUE CARTER MEMORIAL HOSPITAL</b>	
48	Preventive Maintenance	1,833,118
49	<b>NEURO DIAGNOSTIC INSTITUTE</b>	



1	Preventive Maintenance		100,000
2			
3	<b>(2) PUBLIC HEALTH</b>		
4			
5	<b>SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED</b>		
6	Preventive Maintenance		565,714
7	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
8	Repair and Rehabilitation		4,363,626
9	<b>SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF</b>		
10	Preventive Maintenance		565,714
11	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
12	Repair and Rehabilitation		4,765,555
13			
14	<b>(3) VETERANS' AFFAIRS</b>		
15			
16	<b>INDIANA VETERANS' HOME</b>		
17	Veterans' Home Building Fund (IC 10-17-9-7)		
18	Preventive Maintenance		1,500,000
19	Repair and Rehabilitation		620,000
20			
21	<b>F. EDUCATION</b>		
22			
23	<b>HIGHER EDUCATION</b>		
24			
25	<b>INDIANA UNIVERSITY - TOTAL SYSTEM</b>		
26	Repair and Rehabilitation	13,128,703	13,128,703
27	IU Reg. Campus Deferred Maintenance	9,000,000	6,000,000
28	<b>PURDUE UNIVERSITY - TOTAL SYSTEM</b>		
29	Repair and Rehabilitation		22,502,556
30	Purdue University Regional Campus Deferred Maintenance		4,000,000
31	<b>INDIANA STATE UNIVERSITY</b>		
32	Repair and Rehabilitation		2,782,568
33	Academic Facility Renovation - Phase I	0	15,000,000
34	<b>UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN INDIANA</b>		
35	Repair and Rehabilitation		1,862,672
36	<b>BALL STATE UNIVERSITY</b>		
37	Repair and Rehabilitation		5,430,972
38	<b>VINCENNES UNIVERSITY</b>		
39	Repair and Rehabilitation		1,813,204
40	Learning Resource Center Renovation	0	8,000,000
41	Davis Hall & Bus. Building Renovation	9,250,000	0
42	Welsh Administration Building Renovation	0	4,500,000
43	<b>IVY TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE</b>		
44	Repair and Rehabilitation		6,637,306
45	Harshman Hall Renovation and Repairs	3,000,000	0
46			
47	<b>SECTION 31. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]</b>		
48			
49	The budget agency may employ one (1) or more architects or engineers to inspect		





1 construction, rehabilitation, and repair projects covered by the appropriations in  
2 this act or previous acts.

3  
4 SECTION 32. [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]

5  
6 If any part of a construction or rehabilitation and repair appropriation made by this  
7 act or any previous acts has not been allotted or encumbered before the expiration  
8 of two (2) biennia, the budget agency may determine that the balance of the appropriation  
9 is not available for allotment. The appropriation may be terminated, and the balance  
10 may revert to the fund from which the original appropriation was made.

11  
12 SECTION 33. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

13  
14 The budget agency may retain balances in the mental health fund at the end of any  
15 fiscal year to ensure there are sufficient funds to meet the service needs of the  
16 developmentally disabled and the mentally ill in any year.

17  
18 SECTION 34. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

19  
20 If the budget director determines at any time during the biennium that the executive  
21 branch of state government cannot meet its statutory obligations due to insufficient  
22 funds in the general fund, then notwithstanding IC 4-10-18, the budget agency, with  
23 the approval of the governor and after review by the budget committee, may transfer  
24 from the counter-cyclical revenue and economic stabilization fund to the general  
25 fund any additional amount necessary to maintain a positive balance in the general  
26 fund.

27 SECTION 35. IC 2-5-1.1-6.5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

28 Sec. 6.5. (a) As used in this section, "agency" includes an agency, an authority, a board, a bureau,  
29 a commission, a committee, a department, a division, an institution, or other similar entity created  
30 or established by law.

31 (b) The council shall, upon consultation with the governor's office, develop an annual report format  
32 taking into consideration, among other things, program budgeting, with the final format to be determined  
33 by the council. The format may be distributed to any agency. (as defined in IC 2-5-21-1): The agency shall  
34 complete and return a copy in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 to the legislative council before  
35 September 1 of each year for the preceding fiscal year.

36 (b) (c) The council shall distribute one (1) copy to the governor's office, one (1) copy to the budget  
37 agency, and three (3) copies to the state library.

38 (c) (d) The reports are a public record and are open to inspection.

39 SECTION 36. IC 2-5-21 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. (Legislative Evaluation and  
40 Oversight of Agencies and Programs).

41 SECTION 37. IC 4-6-3-2.3 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ  
42 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 2.3. When the attorney general proposes language**  
43 **to a court or settlement committee for the purpose of a court order, the attorney general shall**  
44 **include language specifically permitting settlement funds to be used for any purpose allowable**  
45 **under state law.**

46 SECTION 38. IC 4-10-18-9 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

47 Sec. 9. If the total state general fund revenues for a state fiscal year, in which a transfer into the fund is



1 made, are less than the level estimated in the budget report prepared in accord with IC 4-12-1-12(a) or  
2 ~~(c)~~ **IC 4-12-1-12(c)** and the shortfall cannot be attributed to a statutory change in the tax rate, the tax base,  
3 the fee schedules, or the revenue sources from which the general fund revenue estimate was made, ~~there~~  
4 **is appropriated the budget director, after review by the budget committee and with the approval of**  
5 **the governor, may transfer** from the fund to the state general fund an amount that may not exceed ~~the~~  
6 **lesser of the following two (2) amounts:**

- 7 ~~(1)~~ **(+)** the amount that was transferred into the fund during that state fiscal year. ~~or~~
- 8 ~~(2)~~ **(-)** the amount necessary to balance the general fund general operating budget for that state fiscal  
9 year.

10 SECTION 39. IC 4-12-16 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ  
11 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

12 **Chapter 16. Agency Settlement Fund**

13 **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "fund" refers to the agency settlement fund established by section**  
14 **2 of this chapter.**

15 **Sec. 2. The agency settlement fund is established for the purposes of receiving the funds**  
16 **described in section 3(a) of this chapter.**

17 **Sec. 3. (a) The fund consists of:**

18 **(1) except as provided in subsections (b) and (c), all funds received by the state under:**

19 **(A) multistate and Indiana specific settlements;**

20 **(B) assurances of voluntary compliance accepted by the attorney general; and**

21 **(C) any other form of agreement that:**

22 **(i) is enforceable by a court; and**

23 **(ii) settles litigation between the state and another party;**

24 **(2) all federal funds described in IC 4-6-9-7; and**

25 **(3) all money recovered as court costs or costs related to litigation.**

26 **(b) Any amount of restitution that is:**

27 **(1) awarded to an individual or institution under a consumer settlement or assurance of**  
28 **voluntary compliance;**

29 **(2) received by a state agency; and**

30 **(3) determined to be abandoned property under IC 32-34-1;**

31 **must be deposited in the abandoned property fund established by IC 32-34-1-33.**

32 **(c) The fund does not include the following:**

33 **(1) Funds received by the state department of revenue.**

34 **(2) Funds required to be deposited in the securities division enforcement account (IC**  
35 **23-19-6-1).**

36 **(3) Funds received as the result of a civil forfeiture under IC 34-24-1.**

37 **(4) Funds received as a civil penalty or as part of an enforcement or collection action by an**  
38 **agency authorized to impose a civil penalty or engage in an enforcement or collection action,**  
39 **if the funds are required to be deposited in the general fund or another fund by statute.**

40 **Sec. 4. The fund shall be administered by the budget agency.**

41 **Sec. 5. (a) A state agency may use the money in the fund after appropriation of the money in the**  
42 **fund by the general assembly.**

43 **(b) A state agency may, not later than November 1 of each even-numbered calendar year, submit**  
44 **to the budget committee and the legislative council in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a list**  
45 **of proposed projects, including the estimated cost of each project, for consideration of the general**  
46 **assembly in making appropriations during the biennial budget process.**

47 **(c) The proceeds of a particular settlement, assurance of voluntary compliance, or other form**



1 of agreement that are deposited in the fund must be used by the state agency according to any court  
2 order that applies to the settlement, assurance of voluntary compliance, or other form of  
3 agreement.

4 **Sec. 6. The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from money in the fund.**

5 **Sec. 7. The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not currently needed to meet the**  
6 **obligations of the fund in the same manner as other public money may be invested. Interest that**  
7 **accrues from these investments shall be deposited in the fund.**

8 **Sec. 8. Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general**  
9 **fund.**

10 SECTION 40. IC 4-12-17 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ  
11 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 30, 2017]:

12 **Chapter 17. Personal Services/Fringe Benefits Contingency Fund**

13 **Sec. 1. (a) The personal services/fringe benefits contingency fund is established for the purpose**  
14 **of allotting money to departments, institutions, and state agencies for the purposes set forth in**  
15 **subsection (b). The fund consists of money appropriated to the fund by the general assembly. The**  
16 **budget agency shall administer the fund.**

17 **(b) Money in the fund may be used only with the approval of the governor for:**

- 18 (1) salary increases;  
19 (2) fringe benefit increases;  
20 (3) an employee leave conversion program;  
21 (4) state retiree health programs; and  
22 (5) any related expenses.

23 **(c) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund**  
24 **but remains available for expenditure.**

25 **(d) Notwithstanding IC 4-9.1-1-7, IC 4-13-2-23, or any other law, money may not be transferred,**  
26 **assigned, reassigned, or otherwise removed from the fund by the state board of finance, the budget**  
27 **agency, or any other state agency, except for the purposes specified in this section.**

28 SECTION 41. IC 4-31-11-13 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

29 **Sec. 13. The auditor of state and treasurer of state shall make payments from the development funds upon**  
30 **order of the commission. Money in each fund is continuously appropriated to make these payments.**  
31 **However, the auditor of state and treasurer of state may not transfer money from one (1) development**  
32 **fund to another development fund.**

33 SECTION 42. IC 4-35-8.7-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.149-2016, SECTION 15, IS AMENDED TO  
34 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 3. (a) The gaming integrity fund is established.**

35 **(b) The fund shall be administered by the Indiana horse racing commission.**

36 **(c) The fund consists of gaming integrity fees deposited in the fund under this chapter and money**  
37 **distributed to the fund under IC 4-35-7-12.5 and IC 4-35-7-15. Fifteen percent (15%) of the money**  
38 **deposited in the fund shall be transferred to the Indiana state board of animal health to be used by the state**  
39 **board to pay the costs associated with equine health and equine care programs under IC 15-17.**

40 **(d) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not currently needed to meet the**  
41 **obligations of the fund in the same manner as other public funds may be invested.**

42 **(e) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund.**

43 **(f) Money in the fund may be used by the Indiana horse racing commission only for the following**  
44 **purposes:**

- 45 (1) To pay the cost of taking and analyzing equine specimens under IC 4-31-12-6(b) or another law  
46 or rule and the cost of any supplies related to the taking or analysis of specimens.  
47 (2) To pay dues to the Drug Testing Standards and Practices (DTSP) Committee of the Association



1 of Racing Commissioners International.

2 (3) To provide grants for research for the advancement of equine drug testing. Grants under this  
3 subdivision must be approved by the Drug Testing Standards and Practices (DTSP) Committee of  
4 the Association of Racing Commissioners International or by the Racing Mediation and Testing  
5 Consortium.

6 (4) To pay the costs of post-mortem examinations under IC 4-31-12-10.

7 (5) To pay other costs incurred by the commission to maintain the integrity of pari-mutuel racing.

8 **(g) Money in the fund is continuously appropriated to the Indiana horse racing commission to**  
9 **carry out the purposes described in subsection (f).**

10 SECTION 43. IC 5-2-1-13 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

11 Sec. 13. (a) There is created a ~~continuing~~ fund ~~which shall be~~ known as the law enforcement academy  
12 ~~building~~ fund. The fund consists of amounts deposited under IC 33-37-7-9. This fund may be used by the  
13 board **for the following:**

14 (1) To acquire for the state of Indiana land and interests in and to land, and to construct upon such  
15 land a fully equipped law enforcement academy to consist of classrooms, housing facilities, a  
16 cafeteria, firearms ranges, a driving course, and other physical facilities which are deemed necessary  
17 in the discretion of the board for the basic, inservice, and advanced training of law enforcement  
18 officers in the skills and techniques of law enforcement. ~~Any balance of the fund that is unexpended~~  
19 ~~at the end of any fiscal year shall not revert to the general fund but shall be carried forward as an~~  
20 ~~appropriation for the next fiscal year.~~

21 (2) Expenditures may be made by the board for, among other things, all expenses required for land  
22 acquisition and transfer, including but not limited to personal services, appraisers fees, and the cost  
23 of acquiring any interest in land and the construction and maintenance of improvements thereon.

24 **(3) Building and grounds maintenance for the law enforcement academy.**

25 **(4) Training equipment and supplies necessary to operate the law enforcement academy.**

26 **(5) Aid to approved law enforcement training schools certified as having met or exceeded the**  
27 **minimum standards established by the board.**

28 **(6) Personal services, as authorized by the board, with the approval of the governor.**

29 **(7) Any other purpose necessary to carry out this chapter, as determined by the board.**

30 **(b)** The budget agency may, with the approval of the board and the governor, make allocations and  
31 transfers of funds appropriated by the general assembly to state agencies having jurisdiction and control  
32 over land acquired by the board for the purposes stated ~~herein~~; **in this section**, except that ~~such these~~  
33 allocations and transfers ~~shall~~ **may** not be made in the acquisition of land which has been declared surplus  
34 land of the state pursuant to statute.

35 **(c)** The board is ~~hereby~~ further authorized to acquire ~~said~~ land **for the purposes of this section** and  
36 law enforcement academy buildings by gift, donation, bequest, devise, exchange, purchase, or eminent  
37 domain, or other means. However, any money or proceeds from gifts, bequests, grants, or other donations  
38 shall be deposited in a special donation fund, which is ~~hereby~~ **must be** established for the purposes  
39 ~~outlined described~~ in this section, for the use of the board to accomplish ~~said~~ **the purposes of this**  
40 **section**. No part of ~~said~~ the special donation fund ~~shall revert~~ **reverts** to the general fund of the state  
41 unless specified by the donor as a condition to ~~his~~ **the donor's** gift. All land and academy buildings,  
42 however acquired, ~~shall~~ become the property of the state.

43 **(b)** There is created a continuing fund which shall be known as the law enforcement training fund. The  
44 fund consists of amounts deposited under IC 33-37-7-9. The board is further authorized to accept gifts  
45 and grants of money, services, or property to supplement the law enforcement training fund and to use  
46 the same for any purpose consistent with the authorized uses of said fund. This fund may be used by the  
47 board for the following purposes:



- 1 (1) Building and grounds maintenance for the law enforcement academy.
- 2 (2) Training equipment and supplies necessary to operate the law enforcement academy.
- 3 (3) Aid to approved law enforcement training schools certified as having met or exceeded the
- 4 minimum standards established by the board.
- 5 (4) Personal services, as authorized by the board with the approval of the governor.
- 6 (5) Any other purpose necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter, as determined by the
- 7 board.

8 SECTION 44. IC 5-2-1-15, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2007, SECTION 74, IS AMENDED TO READ  
 9 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 15. (a) The facilities of the law enforcement academy  
 10 shall be available to any law enforcement agency of the state, or any of its political subdivisions, subject  
 11 to the rules of the board.

12 (b) Any law enforcement agency of the state, any of its political subdivisions, or any board certified  
 13 training center may conduct training:

- 14 (1) for the law enforcement agency of any political subdivision in Indiana; and
- 15 (2) in facilities other than those of the law enforcement academy;

16 if the minimum standards established by the board are met or exceeded.

17 (c) A law enforcement agency or a board certified training center conducting approved local training  
 18 under subsection (b) ~~shall~~ **may** be entitled to a per capita allowance from the law enforcement training  
 19 fund to defray such portions of the cost of basic training as shall be approved by the board. Such per  
 20 capita allowance shall be earmarked and expended only for law enforcement training.

21 (d) The facilities of the law enforcement academy shall be available for the training of railroad police,  
 22 prison and industrial plant guards, postsecondary educational institution safety and security personnel,  
 23 whether public or private, **for the training of any law enforcement agency from outside Indiana, and**  
 24 **for the training of** such other enforcement related groups as shall be approved by the board, upon terms  
 25 and conditions established by the board. Railroad police, **any law enforcement agency from outside**  
 26 **Indiana,** and nongovernmental enforcement related groups qualifying to use the facilities of the academy  
 27 under the rules of the board shall be required to reimburse the law enforcement training fund for the cost  
 28 of such training.

29 (e) The facilities of the law enforcement academy may be used for the training of firefighting personnel  
 30 where the subject matter of the training relates to duties which involve law enforcement related conduct.  
 31 Such training shall be conducted upon terms and conditions established by the board. However, no  
 32 volunteer firefighter is required to attend training at the academy.

33 (f) The cost of the mandatory basic training conducted by the board at the facilities of the law  
 34 enforcement academy ~~shall be paid out of the law enforcement training fund, if the trainees have been~~  
 35 ~~previously appointed and are on the payroll of a law enforcement department or agency.~~ **and** all other  
 36 training programs authorized by this chapter and conducted at the law enforcement training academy,  
 37 including the mandatory basic training course when attended by trainees who have been investigated and  
 38 approved but not yet hired by a law enforcement agency, are subject to fee schedules and charges for  
 39 tuition, lodging, meals, instructors, training materials, and any other items or services established by the  
 40 board, **including amounts needed to recoup corresponding marginal and fixed costs. The costs and**  
 41 **the fee schedule must be an annual schedule for the state fiscal year and must be approved by the**  
 42 **budget director.**

43 SECTION 45. IC 5-2-8-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.164-2014, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ  
 44 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. (a) The following definitions apply in this section:

- 45 (1) "Abuse" means:
- 46 (A) conduct that causes bodily injury (as defined in IC 35-31.5-2-29) or damage to property; or
- 47 (B) a threat of conduct that would cause bodily injury (as defined in IC 35-31.5-2-29) or damage



1 to property.

2 (2) "County law enforcement agency" includes:

3 (A) postsecondary educational institution police officers appointed under IC 21-17-5 or

4 IC 21-39-4; and

5 (B) school corporation police officers appointed under IC 20-26-16.

6 (b) There is established in each county a county law enforcement continuing education program. The

7 program is funded by amounts appropriated under IC 33-37-8-4 or IC 33-37-8-6.

8 (c) A county law enforcement agency receiving amounts based upon claims for law enforcement

9 continuing education funds under IC 33-37-8-4 or IC 33-37-8-6 shall deposit each fee collected into the

10 county law enforcement continuing education fund.

11 (d) Distribution of money in the county law enforcement continuing education fund shall be made to

12 a county law enforcement agency without the necessity of first obtaining an appropriation from the county

13 fiscal body.

14 (e) Money in excess of one hundred dollars (\$100) that is unencumbered and remains in a county law

15 enforcement continuing education fund for at least one (1) entire calendar year from the date of its deposit

16 shall, at the end of a county's fiscal year, be deposited by the county auditor in the law enforcement

17 **training academy** fund established under ~~IC 5-2-1-13(b)~~. **IC 5-2-1-13.**

18 (f) To make a claim under IC 33-37-8-6, a law enforcement agency shall submit to the fiscal body a

19 verified statement of cause numbers for fees collected that are attributable to the law enforcement efforts

20 of that agency.

21 (g) A law enforcement agency shall submit a claim for fees under this section in the same county fiscal

22 year in which the fees are collected under IC 33-37-4.

23 (h) A county law enforcement agency program shall provide to each law enforcement officer employed

24 by the county and may provide to each law enforcement officer employed by a city or town law

25 enforcement agency within the county continuing education concerning the following:

26 (1) Duties of a law enforcement officer in enforcing restraining orders, protective orders, temporary

27 injunctions, and permanent injunctions involving abuse.

28 (2) Guidelines for making felony and misdemeanor arrests in cases involving abuse.

29 (3) Techniques for handling incidents of abuse that:

30 (A) minimize the likelihood of injury to the law enforcement officer; and

31 (B) promote the safety of a victim.

32 (4) Information about the nature and extent of abuse.

33 (5) Information about the legal rights of and remedies available to victims of abuse, including the

34 U nonimmigrant visa created under the federal Victims of Trafficking and Violence Protection Act

35 of 2000 (P.L. 106-386).

36 (6) How to document and collect evidence in an abuse case.

37 (7) The legal consequences of abuse.

38 (8) The impact on children of law enforcement intervention in abuse cases.

39 (9) Services and facilities available to victims of abuse and abusers.

40 (10) Verification of restraining orders, protective orders, temporary injunctions, and permanent

41 injunctions.

42 (11) Policies concerning arrest or release of suspects in abuse cases.

43 (12) Emergency assistance to victims of abuse and criminal justice options for victims of abuse.

44 (13) Landlord-tenant concerns in abuse cases.

45 (14) The taking of an abused child into protective custody.

46 (15) Assessment of a situation in which a child may be seriously endangered if the child is left in

47 the child's home.



1 (16) Assessment of a situation involving an endangered adult (as defined in IC 12-10-3-2).

2 (17) Response to a sudden, unexpected infant death.

3 (18) Performing cardiopulmonary resuscitation and the Heimlich maneuver.

4 (19) Cultural diversity awareness that includes an understanding of cultural issues related to race,  
5 religion, gender, age, domestic violence, national origin, and physical and mental disabilities.

6 (i) A county law enforcement agency may enter into an agreement with other law enforcement  
7 agencies to provide the continuing education required by this section and section 2(f) of this chapter.

8 SECTION 46. IC 5-2-8-5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

9 Sec. 5. (a) There is established the state police training fund. The fund consists of amounts collected  
10 under IC 33-37-4-1(b)(4), IC 33-37-4-2(b)(3), and IC 33-37-4-3(b)(4) on behalf of the state police  
11 department.

12 (b) If the state police department files a claim under IC 33-37-8-4 or IC 33-37-8-6 against a city or  
13 town user fee fund or a county user fee fund, the fiscal officer of the city or town or the county auditor  
14 shall deposit fees collected under the cause numbers submitted by the state police department into the  
15 state police training fund established under this section.

16 (c) Claims against the state police training fund must be submitted in accordance with IC 5-11-10.

17 (d) Money in excess of one hundred dollars (\$100) that is unencumbered and remains in the state  
18 police training fund for at least one (1) entire calendar year from the date of its deposit shall, at the end  
19 of the state's fiscal year, be deposited in the law enforcement ~~training academy~~ fund established under  
20 ~~IC 5-2-1-13(b)~~; **IC 5-2-1-13**.

21 (e) As used in this subsection, "abuse" has the meaning set forth in section 1(a) of this chapter. As a  
22 part of the state police department's in-service training, the department shall provide to each law  
23 enforcement officer employed by the department continuing education concerning the following:

24 (1) Duties of a law enforcement officer in enforcing restraining orders, protective orders, temporary  
25 injunctions, and permanent injunctions involving abuse.

26 (2) Guidelines for making felony and misdemeanor arrests in cases involving abuse.

27 (3) Techniques for handling incidents of abuse that:

28 (A) minimize the likelihood of injury to the law enforcement officer; and

29 (B) promote the safety of a victim.

30 (4) Information about the nature and extent of the abuse.

31 (5) Information about the legal rights of and remedies available to victims of abuse.

32 (6) How to document and collect evidence in an abuse case.

33 (7) The legal consequences of abuse.

34 (8) The impact on children of law enforcement intervention in abuse cases.

35 (9) Services and facilities available to victims of abuse and abusers.

36 (10) Verification of restraining orders, protective orders, temporary injunctions, and permanent  
37 injunctions.

38 (11) Policies concerning arrest or release of suspects in abuse cases.

39 (12) Emergency assistance to victims of abuse and criminal justice options for victims of abuse.

40 (13) Landlord-tenant concerns in abuse cases.

41 (14) The taking of an abused child into protective custody.

42 (15) Assessment of a situation in which a child may be seriously endangered if the child is left in  
43 the child's home.

44 (16) Assessment of a situation involving an endangered adult (as defined in IC 12-10-3-2).

45 (17) Response to a sudden, unexpected infant death.

46 The cost of providing continuing education under this subsection shall be paid from money in the state  
47 police training fund.



1 SECTION 47. IC 5-2-8-7 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:  
2 Sec. 7. (a) There is established the conservation officers training fund. The department of natural  
3 resources shall administer the fund. The fund consists of amounts collected under IC 33-37-4-1(b)(4),  
4 IC 33-37-4-2(b)(3), and IC 33-37-4-3(b)(4) on behalf of the department of natural resources.

5 (b) If the department of natural resources files a claim under IC 33-37-8-4 or IC 33-37-8-6 against a  
6 city or town user fee fund or a county user fee fund, the fiscal officer of the city or town or the county  
7 auditor shall deposit fees collected under the cause numbers submitted by the department of natural  
8 resources into the conservation officers training fund established under this section.

9 (c) Claims against the conservation officers training fund must be submitted in accordance with  
10 IC 5-11-10.

11 (d) Money in excess of one hundred dollars (\$100) that is unencumbered and remains in the  
12 conservation officers' training fund for at least one (1) entire calendar year from the date of its deposit  
13 shall, at the end of the state's fiscal year, be deposited in the law enforcement ~~training~~ **academy** fund  
14 established under ~~IC 5-2-1-13(b)~~: **IC 5-2-1-13**.

15 SECTION 48. IC 5-2-8-8 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:  
16 Sec. 8. (a) There is established the alcoholic beverage enforcement officers' training fund. The alcohol  
17 and tobacco commission shall administer the fund. The fund consists of amounts collected under  
18 IC 33-37-4-1(b)(4), IC 33-37-4-2(b)(3), and IC 33-37-4-3(b)(4) on behalf of the alcohol and tobacco  
19 commission.

20 (b) If the alcohol and tobacco commission files a claim under IC 33-37-8-4 or IC 33-37-8-6 against  
21 a city or town user fee fund or a county user fee fund, the fiscal officer of the city or town or the county  
22 auditor shall deposit fees collected under the cause numbers submitted by the alcohol and tobacco  
23 commission into the alcoholic beverage enforcement officers' training fund established under this section.

24 (c) Claims against the alcoholic beverage enforcement officers' training fund must be submitted in  
25 accordance with IC 5-11-10.

26 (d) Money in excess of one hundred dollars (\$100) that is unencumbered and remains in the alcoholic  
27 beverage enforcement officers' training fund for at least one (1) entire calendar year from the date of its  
28 deposit shall, at the end of the state's fiscal year, be deposited in the law enforcement ~~training~~ **academy**  
29 fund established under ~~IC 5-2-1-13(b)~~: **IC 5-2-1-13**.

30 SECTION 49. IC 5-10-8-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.138-2012, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO  
31 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. (a) **With the consent of the governor, the**  
32 **state personnel department may maintain common and unified plans of self-insurance for**  
33 **employees, including retired employees, of the state police department, conservation officers of the**  
34 **department of natural resources, and the state excise police may establish common and unified plans of**  
35 **self-insurance for their employees, including retired employees, as separate entities of state government.**  
36 **These plans may be administered by The state personnel department may contract with a private**  
37 **agency, business firm, limited liability company, or corporation to carry out this section.** Any  
38 modification to:

- 39 (1) eligibility requirements;  
40 (2) required premiums; or  
41 (3) any other plan provisions;

42 that increases the amount of the state's contribution to the plan or that increases the post-employment  
43 liability under the plan may not be made unless the modification is approved by the budget agency with  
44 an annual review of the modifications by the budget committee.

45 (b) Except as provided in this section and IC 5-10-14, the state agencies listed in subsection (a) may  
46 not pay as the employer part of benefits for any employee or retiree an amount greater than that paid for  
47 other state employees for group insurance.





1 (c) This subsection applies to a health benefit plan for an individual described in subsection (a). After  
2 June 30, 2011, at least one (1) time in each state fiscal year, the budget agency shall determine the average  
3 amount of contributions made under IC 5-10-8.5-15 and IC 5-10-8.5-16 to participants in a health  
4 reimbursement arrangement or other separate fund under IC 5-10-8.5 in the immediately preceding state  
5 fiscal year. In the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2011, the amount determined under this section must  
6 exclude contributions made to persons described in IC 5-10-8.5-15(c) and IC 5-10-8.5-16(f). An amount  
7 equal to the average amount determined under this subsection multiplied by the number of participants  
8 (other than retired participants) in the plans described in subsection (a) shall be transferred to the plans  
9 described in subsection (a). The amount transferred under this subsection shall be proportionally allocated  
10 to each plan relative to the number of members in each plan. The amount allocated to a plan under this  
11 subsection shall be allocated among the participants in the plan in the same manner as other employer  
12 contributions. Funds shall be used only to reduce unfunded other post-employment benefit (OPEB)  
13 liability and not to increase benefits or reduce premiums.

14 (d) Trust funds may be established to carry out the purposes of this section. A trust fund established  
15 under this subsection is considered a trust fund for purposes of IC 4-9.1-1-7. Money may not be  
16 transferred, assigned, or otherwise removed from a trust fund established under this subsection by the  
17 state board of finance, the budget agency, or any other state agency. Money in a trust fund established  
18 under this subsection does not revert to the state general fund at the end of any state fiscal year. A trust  
19 fund established under this subsection consists of appropriations, revenues, or transfers to the trust fund  
20 under IC 4-12-1. Contributions to a trust fund established under this subsection are irrevocable. A trust  
21 fund established under this subsection must be limited to providing prefunding of annual required  
22 contributions and to cover OPEB liability for covered individuals. Funds may be used only for these  
23 purposes and not to increase benefits or reduce premiums. A trust fund established under this subsection  
24 shall be established to comply with and be administered in a manner that satisfies the Internal Revenue  
25 Code requirements concerning a trust fund for prefunding annual required contributions and for covering  
26 OPEB liability for covered individuals. All assets in a trust fund established under this subsection:

27 (1) are dedicated exclusively to providing benefits to covered individuals and their beneficiaries  
28 according to the terms of the health plan; and

29 (2) are exempt from levy, sale, garnishment, attachment, or other legal process.

30 A trust fund established under this subsection shall be administered by the agency employing the covered  
31 individuals. The expenses of administering a trust fund established under this subsection shall be paid  
32 from money in the trust fund. The treasurer of state shall invest the money in a trust fund established  
33 under this subsection not currently needed to meet the obligations of the trust fund in the same manner  
34 as other public money may be invested.

35 SECTION 50. IC 5-23-4.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ  
36 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

37 **Chapter 4.5. Requests for Information**

38 **Sec. 1. A governmental body may issue a request for information for any of the following**  
39 **purposes:**

40 (1) **To consider the factors involved in, the feasibility of, or the potential consequences of a**  
41 **contemplated project involving a public facility.**

42 (2) **To prepare a request for proposals.**

43 (3) **To evaluate any aspect of an existing public-private agreement and an associated public**  
44 **facility.**

45 **Sec. 2. Notice of a request for information shall be given in accordance with IC 5-3-1.**

46 **Sec. 3. Both:**

47 (1) **the identity of a responder; and**



1 (2) a response;  
2 to a request for information are confidential unless, and only to the extent that, the person who  
3 submits the response waives confidentiality in writing. A person denied the right to inspect or copy  
4 a record designated as confidential may file a formal complaint with the public access counselor  
5 under the procedure prescribed by IC 5-14-5 or may request an advisory opinion or make an  
6 informal inquiry under IC 5-14-4-10(5).

7 **Sec. 4. A governmental body is not required to take any action after receiving a response to a**  
8 **request for information.**

9 SECTION 51. IC 5-28-7-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.167-2014, SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ  
10 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2018]: Sec. 6. (a) The corporation may award grants from the  
11 training 2000 fund to school corporations and charter schools to support cooperative arrangements with  
12 businesses for training students.

13 (b) A school corporation or a charter school must apply to the corporation for a grant under this section  
14 in the manner prescribed by the corporation.

15 (c) The corporation may consult with Indiana works councils to develop the application and eligibility  
16 requirements for grants awarded under this section.

17 SECTION 52. IC 5-29-5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ  
18 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

19 **Chapter 5. Indiana Tourism Task Force**

20 **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "task force" refers to the Indiana tourism task force established**  
21 **by section 2 of this chapter.**

22 **Sec. 2. The Indiana tourism task force is established.**

23 **Sec. 3. The task force shall do the following:**

24 (1) Study the operating structure of state tourism departments in other states, including the  
25 following:

26 (A) Whether these tourism departments use public-private partnerships.

27 (B) The level of state funding provided to state tourism departments.

28 (C) The relationship between state funding of a state's tourism department and the  
29 economic impact of tourism on the state.

30 (2) Submit, not later than August 15, 2018, to the council a report setting forth the task force's  
31 findings and recommendations under subdivision (1). The council shall consider the report at  
32 its next regularly scheduled meeting and take such actions necessary to finalize the report and  
33 deliver it to the governor, the lieutenant governor, and the legislative council in an electronic  
34 format under IC 5-14-6.

35 **Sec. 4. (a) The membership of the task force consists of five (5) tourism marketing professionals**  
36 **appointed by the lieutenant governor after considering the recommendation of the Indiana Tourism**  
37 **Association.**

38 (b) Members shall be appointed by the lieutenant governor not later than October 1, 2017. Each  
39 member appointed under subsection (a) serves at the pleasure of the lieutenant governor.

40 (c) At the first meeting of the task force, the members of the task force shall select a chairperson.

41 (d) The task force shall meet at least quarterly or at the call of the chairperson.

42 (e) The task force shall deliver a status report at each regularly scheduled meeting of the council  
43 during the duration of the task force's existence.

44 **Sec. 5. (a) A quorum of the task force consists of three (3) members.**

45 (b) The affirmative vote of at least three (3) members of the task force is necessary for any action  
46 to be taken, including the approval of a report under section 3(2) of this chapter.

47 **Sec. 6. (a) The office of tourism development shall staff and provide administrative support to**



1 the task force.

2 (b) Expenses of the task force include but are not limited to the purchase or licensing of data or  
3 systems necessary to create the report. Members of the task force may not receive a salary for their  
4 service on the task force.

5 (c) All state agencies shall fully cooperate with the task force and provide data and other  
6 information to assist the task force in carrying out its responsibilities under this chapter.

7 **Sec. 7. This chapter expires June 30, 2019.**

8 SECTION 53. IC 6-3-3-14.6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.181-2016, SECTION 26, IS AMENDED TO  
9 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017 (RETROACTIVE)]: Sec. 14.6. (a) This section  
10 applies only to taxable years beginning after December 31, 2015.

11 (b) As used in this section, "hospital" means an acute care hospital that:

12 (1) is licensed under IC 16-21-2;

13 (2) is operated on a for-profit basis;

14 (3) is subject to the adjusted gross income tax at the rate specified in IC 6-3-2-1(b);

15 (4) provides health care, accommodations, facilities, and equipment, in connection with the services  
16 of a physician, to individuals who may need medical or surgical services; and

17 (5) is not primarily providing care and treatment of patients:

18 (A) with a cardiac condition;

19 (B) with an orthopedic condition; or

20 (C) receiving a surgical procedure.

21 (c) Each taxable year, a hospital is entitled to a credit against the hospital's adjusted gross income tax  
22 liability for the taxable year equal to ~~ten~~ **twenty** percent (~~10%~~) (**20%**) of the property taxes paid in  
23 Indiana **on real property** for the taxable year on property used as a hospital.

24 (d) The credit provided by this section may not exceed the amount of the taxpayer's adjusted gross  
25 income tax liability for the taxable year, reduced by the sum of all credits for the taxable year that are  
26 applied before the application of the credit provided by this section. The amount of any unused credit  
27 under this section for a taxable year may be carried forward to a succeeding taxable year **or may be**  
28 **claimed as a refundable tax credit.**

29 SECTION 54. IC 6-3.1-30.5-13, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 86, IS AMENDED TO  
30 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 13. (a) ~~This subsection applies to a state fiscal~~  
31 ~~year beginning before July 1, 2015. The total amount of tax credits awarded under this chapter may not~~  
32 ~~exceed seven million five hundred thousand dollars (\$7,500,000) in a state fiscal year.~~

33 (b) ~~This subsection applies to the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2015. The total amount of tax~~  
34 ~~credits awarded under this chapter may not exceed eight million five hundred thousand dollars~~  
35 ~~(\$8,500,000) in the state fiscal year.~~

36 (c) ~~This subsection applies to a state fiscal year beginning after June 30, 2016. (a) The total amount~~  
37 ~~of tax credits awarded under this chapter may not exceed nine million five hundred thousand dollars~~  
38 ~~(\$9,500,000) in a the state fiscal year **beginning July 1, 2016, and ending June 30, 2017.**~~

39 (b) ~~The total amount of tax credits awarded under this chapter in a state fiscal year beginning~~  
40 ~~after June 30, 2017, may not exceed twelve million five hundred thousand dollars (\$12,500,000).~~

41 SECTION 55. IC 6-3.6-9-8.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
42 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2018]: **Sec. 8.5. (a) After making any adjustments**  
43 **under sections 6, 7, and 8 of this chapter, the budget agency shall withhold an amount from the**  
44 **certified distribution determined under section 5(b) of this chapter that is equal to:**

45 (1) **the amount of the certified distribution determined under section 5(b) of this chapter that**  
46 **is allocated to certified shares under IC 6-3.6-6; multiplied by**

47 (2) **five-tenths of one percent (0.5%).**



1 (b) The budget agency shall distribute the amount withheld under subsection (a) to the  
2 department of state revenue.

3 SECTION 56. IC 6-9-48 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ  
4 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]:

5 Chapter 48. Vigo County Food and Beverage Tax

6 Sec. 1. This chapter applies to Vigo County.

7 Sec. 2. The definitions in IC 6-9-12-1 apply throughout this chapter.

8 Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "capital improvement board" means a capital improvement  
9 board of managers of the county established under IC 36-10-8.

10 Sec. 4. (a) The fiscal body of the county may adopt an ordinance to impose an excise tax, known  
11 as the county food and beverage tax, on transactions described in section 5 of this chapter. The  
12 county fiscal body may adopt an ordinance under this subsection only after the county fiscal body  
13 has previously held at least one (1) separate public hearing in which a discussion of the proposed  
14 ordinance to impose the county food and beverage tax is the only substantive issue on the agenda  
15 for that public hearing.

16 (b) If the county fiscal body adopts an ordinance under subsection (a), the county fiscal body  
17 shall immediately send a certified copy of the ordinance to the department of state revenue.

18 (c) If the county fiscal body adopts an ordinance under subsection (a), the county food and  
19 beverage tax applies to transactions that occur after the last day of the month that succeeds the  
20 month in which the ordinance is adopted.

21 Sec. 5. (a) Except as provided in subsection (c), a tax imposed under section 4 of this chapter  
22 applies before January 1, 2043, to a transaction in which food or beverage is furnished, prepared,  
23 or served:

24 (1) for consumption at a location or on equipment provided by a retail merchant;

25 (2) in the county; and

26 (3) by a retail merchant for consideration.

27 (b) Transactions described in subsection (a)(1) include transactions in which food or beverage  
28 is:

29 (1) served by a retail merchant off the merchant's premises;

30 (2) food sold in a heated state or heated by a retail merchant;

31 (3) made of two (2) or more food ingredients, mixed or combined by a retail merchant for sale  
32 as a single item (other than food that is only cut, repackaged, or pasteurized by the seller, and  
33 eggs, fish, meat, poultry, and foods containing these raw animal foods requiring cooking by  
34 the consumer as recommended by the federal Food and Drug Administration in chapter 3,  
35 subpart 3-401.11 of its Food Code so as to prevent food borne illnesses); or

36 (4) food sold with eating utensils provided by a retail merchant, including plates, knives, forks,  
37 spoons, glasses, cups, napkins, or straws (for purposes of this subdivision, a plate does not  
38 include a container or package used to transport the food).

39 (c) The county food and beverage tax does not apply to the furnishing, preparing, or serving of  
40 a food or beverage in a transaction that is exempt, or to the extent the transaction is exempt, from  
41 the state gross retail tax imposed by IC 6-2.5.

42 Sec. 6. The county food and beverage tax rate may not exceed one percent (1%) of the gross  
43 retail income received by the merchant from the food or beverage transaction described in section  
44 5 of this chapter. For purposes of this chapter, the gross retail income received by the retail  
45 merchant from a transaction does not include the amount of tax imposed on the transaction under  
46 IC 6-2.5.

47 Sec. 7. A tax imposed under this chapter shall be imposed, paid, and collected in the same



1 manner that the state gross retail tax is imposed, paid, and collected under IC 6-2.5. However, the  
2 return to be filed with the payment of the tax imposed under this chapter may be made on a  
3 separate return or may be combined with the return filed for the payment of the state gross retail  
4 tax, as prescribed by the department of state revenue.

5 **Sec. 8.** The amounts received from the tax imposed under this chapter shall be paid monthly by  
6 the treasurer of state to the treasurer of the capital improvement board upon warrants issued by  
7 the auditor of state.

8 **Sec. 9. (a)** If a tax is imposed under section 4 of this chapter by the county fiscal body, the  
9 treasurer of the capital improvement board shall establish a food and beverage tax receipts fund.

10 **(b)** The treasurer of the capital improvement board shall deposit in the fund all amounts  
11 received under this chapter.

12 **(c)** Money earned from the investment of money in the fund becomes a part of the fund.

13 **Sec. 10.** Amounts received by the capital improvement board under this chapter may be used by  
14 the capital improvement board only for the following purposes:

15 **(1)** The renovation of the Hulman Center in Terre Haute.

16 **(2)** The acquisition, construction, improvement, maintenance, or financing of:

17 **(A)** a convention center; or

18 **(B)** a facility that is used or will be used principally for convention or tourism related events  
19 serving national or regional markets;  
20 that is constructed after June 30, 2017.

21 **(3)** To pay the principal and interest on bonds issued to finance a purpose described in  
22 subdivision (1) or (2).

23 **Sec. 11.** This chapter expires December 31, 2042.

24 SECTION 57. IC 8-15.5-1-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.181-2016, SECTION 33, IS AMENDED TO  
25 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. (a) This article contains full and complete  
26 authority for public-private agreements between the authority, a private entity, and, where applicable, a  
27 governmental entity. Except as provided in this article, no law, procedure, proceeding, publication, notice,  
28 consent, approval, order, or act by the authority or any other officer, department, agency, or  
29 instrumentality of the state or any political subdivision is required for the authority to enter into a  
30 public-private agreement with a private entity under this article, or for a project that is the subject of a  
31 public-private agreement to be constructed, acquired, maintained, repaired, operated, financed,  
32 transferred, or conveyed.

33 **(b)** Before the authority or the department may issue a request for proposals for or enter into a  
34 public-private agreement under this article that would authorize an operator to impose tolls for the  
35 operation of motor vehicles on all or part of a toll road project, the general assembly must adopt a statute  
36 authorizing the imposition of tolls. However, during the period beginning July 1, 2011, and ending June  
37 30, 2021, and notwithstanding subsection (c), the general assembly is not required to enact a statute  
38 authorizing the authority or the department to issue a request for proposals or enter into a public-private  
39 agreement to authorize an operator to impose tolls for the operation of motor vehicles on all or part of the  
40 following projects:

41 **(1)** A project on which construction begins after June 30, 2011, not including any part of Interstate  
42 Highway 69 other than a part described in subdivision (4).

43 **(2)** The addition of toll lanes, including high occupancy toll lanes, to a highway, roadway, or other  
44 facility in existence on July 1, 2011, if the number of nontolled lanes on the highway, roadway, or  
45 facility as of July 1, 2011, does not decrease due to the addition of the toll lanes.

46 **(3)** The Illiana Expressway, a limited access facility connecting Interstate Highway 65 in  
47 northwestern Indiana with an interstate highway in Illinois.



1 (4) A project that is located within a metropolitan planning area (as defined by 23 U.S.C. 134) and  
2 that connects the state of Indiana with the commonwealth of Kentucky.

3 (c) Before the authority or an operator may carry out any of the following activities under this article,  
4 the general assembly must enact a statute authorizing that activity:

5 (1) Imposing tolls on motor vehicles for use of Interstate Highway 69.  
6 (2) Imposing tolls on motor vehicles for use of a nontolled highway, roadway, or other facility in  
7 existence or under construction on July 1, 2011, including nontolled interstate highways, U.S. routes,  
8 and state routes.

9 (d) The general assembly is not required to enact a statute authorizing the authority or the department  
10 to issue a request for proposals or enter into a public-private agreement for a freeway project.

11 (e) The authority may enter into a public-private agreement for a facility project if the general  
12 assembly, by statute, authorizes the authority to enter into a public-private agreement for the facility  
13 project.

14 (f) As permitted by subsection (e), the general assembly authorizes the authority to enter into  
15 public-private agreements for the following facility projects:

16 (1) A state park inn and related improvements in an existing state park located in a county with a  
17 population of more than two hundred thousand (200,000) and less than three hundred thousand  
18 (300,000).  
19 (2) Communications systems infrastructure, including:  
20 (A) towers and associated land, improvements, foundations, access roads and rights-of-way,  
21 structures, fencing, and equipment necessary, proper, or convenient to enable the towers to  
22 function as part of the communications system;  
23 (B) any equipment necessary, proper, or convenient to transmit and receive voice and data  
24 communications; and  
25 (C) any other necessary, proper, or convenient elements of the communications system.  
26 (3) Larue D. Carter Memorial Hospital in Indianapolis.

27 (g) The following apply to a public-private agreement for communications systems infrastructure under  
28 subsection (f)(2):

29 (1) The authority ~~may~~ **shall**  
30 ~~(A) use the procedures set forth in IC 8-15.5-4. or~~  
31 ~~(B) at the authority's option and in its sole discretion, negotiate an agreement with a single~~  
32 ~~offeror.~~  
33 **The authority must issue a request for information before entering into negotiations with a single**  
34 **offeror. If an agreement is negotiated with a single offeror, IC 8-15.5-4-11 and IC 8-15.5-4-12 are**  
35 **the only sections in IC 8-15.5-4 that apply. A person denied the right to inspect or copy a record**  
36 **designated as confidential may file a formal complaint with the public access counselor under**  
37 **the procedure prescribed by IC 5-14-5 or may request an advisory opinion or make an**  
38 **informal inquiry under IC 5-14-4-10(5).**

39 (2) This article, and any other applicable laws with respect to establishing, charging, and collecting  
40 user fees, including IC 8-15.5-7, do not apply, and the operator may establish, charge, and collect  
41 user fees as set forth in the public-private agreement.

42 (3) Notwithstanding IC 8-15.5-5-2(2) providing that all improvements and real property must be  
43 owned by the authority in the name of the state or by a governmental entity, or both, the  
44 public-private agreement may provide that any improvements on any real property interests may be  
45 owned by the authority, a governmental entity, an operator, or a private entity.

46 (4) The authority shall transfer money received from an operator under a public-private agreement  
47 to the state bicentennial capital account established under IC 4-12-1-14.9.



1 SECTION 58. IC 8-15.5-3.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO  
2 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

3 **Chapter 3.5. Requests for Information**

4 **Sec. 1. The authority or the department, or both, may issue a request for information for any of**  
5 **the following purposes:**

6 (1) **To consider the factors involved in, the feasibility of, or the potential consequences of a**  
7 **contemplated project.**

8 (2) **To prepare a request for proposals.**

9 (3) **To evaluate any aspect of an existing public-private agreement and an associated project.**

10 **Sec. 2. Notice of a request for information shall be given in accordance with IC 5-3-1.**

11 **Sec. 3. Both:**

12 (1) **the identity of a responder; and**

13 (2) **a response;**

14 **to a request for information are confidential unless, and only to the extent that, the person who**  
15 **submits the response waives confidentiality in writing. A person denied the right to inspect or copy**  
16 **a record designated as confidential may file a formal complaint with the public access counselor**  
17 **under the procedure prescribed by IC 5-14-5 or may request an advisory opinion or make an**  
18 **informal inquiry under IC 5-14-4-10(5).**

19 **Sec. 4. An issuer of a request for information is not required to take any action after receiving**  
20 **a response to a request for information.**

21 SECTION 59. IC 8-15.5-4-0.5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. ~~Sec. 0.5. If a~~  
22 ~~public-private agreement for communications systems infrastructure is negotiated with a single offeror~~  
23 ~~under IC 8-15.5-1-2(g)(1)(B); the requirements of this chapter, except sections 11 and 12 of this chapter,~~  
24 ~~do not apply.~~

25 SECTION 60. IC 8-15.7-3.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO  
26 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

27 **Chapter 3.5. Requests for Information**

28 **Sec. 1. The authority or the department, or both, may issue a request for information for any of**  
29 **the following purposes:**

30 (1) **To consider the factors involved in, the feasibility of, or the potential consequences of a**  
31 **contemplated project.**

32 (2) **To prepare a request for proposals.**

33 (3) **To evaluate any aspect of an existing public-private agreement and an associated project.**

34 **Sec. 2. Notice of a request for information shall be given in accordance with IC 5-3-1.**

35 **Sec. 3. Both:**

36 (1) **the identity of a responder; and**

37 (2) **a response;**

38 **to a request for information are confidential unless, and only to the extent that, the person who**  
39 **submits the response waives confidentiality in writing. A person denied the right to inspect or copy**  
40 **record designated as confidential may file a formal complaint with the public access counselor**  
41 **under the procedure prescribed by IC 5-14-5 or may request an advisory opinion or make an**  
42 **informal inquiry under IC 5-14-4-10(5).**

43 **Sec. 4. An issuer of a request for information is not required to take any action after receiving**  
44 **a response to a request for information.**

45 SECTION 61. IC 10-17-13-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.99-2016, SECTION 12, IS AMENDED TO  
46 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) The veterans' affairs trust fund is  
47 established as a trust fund to provide a self-sustaining funding source for the military family relief fund



1 established by IC 10-17-12-8 and for the purposes set forth in IC 10-17-13.5.

2 (b) The fund consists of the following:

- 3 (1) Appropriations by the general assembly.
- 4 (2) Donations, gifts, grants, and bequests to the fund.
- 5 (3) Interest and dividends on assets of the funds.
- 6 (4) Money transferred to the fund from other funds.
- 7 (5) Money from any other source deposited in the fund.

8 (c) The fund is considered a trust fund for purposes of IC 4-9.1-1-7.

9 SECTION 62. IC 10-17-13.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO  
10 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

11 **Chapter 13.5. Grants for Veterans' Services**

12 **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "department" refers to the Indiana department of veterans'**  
13 **affairs established by IC 10-17-1-2.**

14 **Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "qualified entity" means an entity that provides services to**  
15 **veterans and is exempt from taxation under Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code.**

16 **Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "veteran" means an individual residing in Indiana who:**

- 17 (1) has served in any branch of the armed forces of the United States or their reserves, in the  
18 national guard, or in the Indiana National Guard; and
- 19 (2) has received a discharge from service under honorable conditions.

20 **Sec. 4. The department may use money in the veterans' affairs trust fund established under**  
21 **IC 10-17-13-3 to make grants to qualified entities to be used for the purpose of providing services**  
22 **to veterans, including the following:**

- 23 (1) Programs focused on eliminating homelessness, preventing near term homelessness, and  
24 providing safe and secure living conditions.
- 25 (2) Assisting veterans in moving from public housing assistance programs to:  
26 (A) home ownership; or  
27 (B) stable, long term rental status.

28 A grant under this chapter for the purpose specified in clause (B) may include up to nine (9)  
29 months of rental assistance.

- 30 (3) Assisting veterans in finding and using available federal and state resources.
- 31 (4) Providing therapeutic services.
- 32 (5) Providing job training and job search assistance.
- 33 (6) Providing assistance for facilities and health care providers that have been approved by  
34 the state department of health to provide diagnostic testing and hyperbaric oxygen treatment  
35 to veterans at no cost to the veterans receiving treatment under the pilot program established  
36 under section 6 of this chapter. However, a grant under this chapter may not be awarded for  
37 the purposes specified in this subdivision unless the state department of health has adopted the  
38 rules required by section 6 of this chapter. In addition, a grant may not be awarded for the  
39 purposes specified in this subdivision after the expiration of the pilot program established  
40 under section 6 of this chapter.

41 **Sec. 5. The department shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 for the provision of grants under this**  
42 **chapter. The rules adopted under this section must address the following:**

- 43 (1) Application procedures.
- 44 (2) Eligibility criteria.
- 45 (3) Selection procedures.
- 46 (4) A consideration of the extent to which a qualified entity has used assistance available from  
47 other assistance programs before assistance may be provided to the qualified entity from the





1 fund.

2 (5) Department oversight and verification of use of funds received by qualified entities.

3 (6) Other areas in which the department determines that rules are necessary to ensure the  
4 uniform administration of the grant program under this chapter.

5 Sec. 6. (a) As used in this section, "hyperbaric oxygen treatment" means treatment for traumatic  
6 brain injury or posttraumatic stress disorder that is ordered by a health care provider and  
7 delivered in a hyperbaric chamber.

8 (b) The department shall establish a pilot program for the purpose of providing assistance for  
9 facilities and health care providers that have been approved by the state department of health to  
10 provide diagnostic testing and hyperbaric oxygen treatment to veterans at no cost to the veterans  
11 receiving treatment under section 4(6) of this chapter.

12 (c) A grant under the pilot program established under subsection (b) may be provided only for  
13 facilities and health care providers that have been approved by the state department of health to  
14 provide diagnostic testing and hyperbaric oxygen treatment to veterans at no cost to the veterans  
15 receiving treatment.

16 (d) The state department of health, after consulting with the department, shall adopt rules under  
17 IC 4-22-2 to implement section 4(6) of this chapter, including standards for the following:

18 (1) Determination by the facility that an individual is a veteran eligible for participation in the  
19 program.

20 (2) Determination by the state department of health that a facility is eligible to participate in  
21 the program, including:

22 (A) a requirement that the facility must maintain compliance with applicable fire codes,  
23 treatment protocols, and state department of health oversight; and

24 (B) other facility standards determined by the state department of health.

25 (3) Treatment plan requirements, including the following:

26 (A) A facility's submission to the state department of health, before providing hyperbaric  
27 oxygen treatment to a veteran, of a treatment plan that includes:

28 (i) a health care provider's prescription for hyperbaric oxygen treatment;

29 (ii) verification by the facility that the veteran is eligible for participation in the program  
30 and voluntarily accepts treatment through the program;

31 (iii) an estimate of the cost of the veteran's treatment; and

32 (iv) any other information required by the state department of health.

33 (B) A reasonable time frame for:

34 (i) approval or disapproval by the state department of health of a treatment plan  
35 described in clause (A); and

36 (ii) notice to the facility of approval or disapproval of the treatment plan.

37 (C) Contingent on sufficient funding available in the fund, approval of each treatment plan  
38 that meets the requirements established by the state department of health under this  
39 section.

40 (D) The sources of funding for the estimated treatment cost for each veteran whose  
41 treatment plan is approved under this section.

42 (4) Criteria for approval of payment for treatment that has been verified by the state  
43 department of health to have been provided under a treatment plan approved under  
44 subdivision (3), including:

45 (A) whether a drug or device used in the treatment plan has been approved for any purpose  
46 by the federal Food and Drug Administration;

47 (B) health improvement of the veteran receiving the treatment, as demonstrated through:



1 (i) standardized, independent pretreatment and posttreatment neuropsychological  
2 testing;

3 (ii) nationally accepted survey instruments;

4 (iii) neurological imaging; or

5 (iv) clinical examination; and

6 (C) receipt by the state department of health of pretreatment and posttreatment evaluation  
7 documentation.

8 (5) Confidentiality of all individually identifiable patient information of a veteran. However,  
9 subject to the requirements of the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act  
10 and any other applicable medical record laws, all data and information from which the  
11 identity of an individual veteran cannot be reasonably ascertained must be available to the  
12 general assembly, participating institutional review boards, participating health care  
13 providers, medical researchers, and other governmental agencies.

14 (e) This section expires June 30, 2019.

15 SECTION 63. IC 12-15-1.3-18 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
16 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 18. (a) The definitions set forth in 460  
17 IAC 6-3 as of January 1, 2017, apply to those terms that are used in this section.

18 (b) The office of the secretary shall increase the reimbursement rate for services if the services  
19 are provided as follows:

20 (1) The services are provided to an individual who receives services under a Medicaid waiver  
21 under the federal home and community based services program.

22 (2) The individual is authorized under the Medicaid waiver described in subdivision (1) to  
23 receive any of the following services:

24 (A) Adult day services.

25 (B) Prevocational services.

26 (C) Residential habilitation and support.

27 (D) Respite.

28 (E) Supported employment and extended services as defined in the family supports  
29 Medicaid waiver.

30 (F) Community habilitation and participation services.

31 (G) Workplace assistance, as defined in the family supports Medicaid waiver and the  
32 community integration habilitation Medicaid waiver.

33 (H) Facility habilitation.

34 (I) Residential habilitation and support (RHS daily).

35 (J) Transportation services.

36 (K) Participant assistance and care as defined in the family supports Medicaid waiver.

37 (L) Facility based support, as defined in the family supports Medicaid waiver and the  
38 community integration habilitation Medicaid waiver.

39 (3) The services are delivered to the individual by a direct care staff.

40 (c) The amount of the increase in the reimbursement rate described in subsection (b) for a state  
41 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, or thereafter is the reimbursement rate in effect as of June 30,  
42 2016, for the services listed in subsection (b)(2) multiplied by five percent (5%).

43 (d) An authorized service provider shall use at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the amount  
44 of the increase in the reimbursement rate to increase the wages paid to direct care staff who:

45 (1) are employed by the authorized service provider to provide services in Indiana; and

46 (2) provide support services listed in subsection (b)(2).

47 (e) If a provider does not use at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the increase to increase wages



1 paid to direct care staff, the office shall recoup part or all of the increase in the reimbursement rate  
2 that the provider receives as provided in subsection (g).

3 (f) An authorized service provider providing services in Indiana shall provide written and  
4 electronic notification of its plan to increase wages to:

- 5 (1) direct care staff employed by the provider; and
- 6 (2) the office of the secretary;

7 within thirty (30) days after the office implements an increase in reimbursement rates.

8 (g) The office shall put in place a reporting process to obtain payroll information from providers  
9 to verify the payment of increased wages to direct care staff. The office shall recoup the difference  
10 between seventy-five percent (75%) of the amount received by a provider as a result of increased  
11 reimbursement rates and the amount of the increase that is actually used by the provider to pay an  
12 increase in wages to direct care staff. The remaining twenty-five percent (25%) may be retained  
13 by the provider to cover the other employer related costs of providing direct care services, including  
14 payroll taxes, benefits, and paid time for nondirect services such as paid time off and training.  
15 However, the office shall recoup the entire amount received by a provider as a result of the  
16 increased reimbursement rates if the provider does not provide the information required to verify  
17 the payment of higher wages to direct care staff.

18 (h) If required, the office shall file Medicaid waiver amendments for the family supports  
19 Medicaid waiver and the community integration and habilitation Medicaid waiver related to rate  
20 increases and Medicaid waiver caps with an effective date of July 1, 2017. If the federal Centers for  
21 Medicare and Medicaid Services deny the Medicaid waiver amendments, the office may modify the  
22 waiver amendment request. If a waiver amendment is not approved, rate increases may not be  
23 granted under this section.

24 SECTION 64. IC 14-22-7-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.289-2013, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO  
25 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. (a) An electronically generated stamp shall  
26 be issued to each hunting license applicant or holder upon request and the payment of a fee of six dollars  
27 and seventy-five cents (\$6.75). Each stamp expires on March 31 of the year following issuance.

28 (b) The department may set a license fee to hunt a migratory waterfowl above the fee established under  
29 subsection (a).

30 (c) **The fees collected shall be deposited in the fish and wildlife fund and credited to a special**  
31 **account to be used as provided in section 5 of this chapter. However, the fees collected do not have**  
32 **to be credited to the special account if the budget agency finds that it would reduce the balance in**  
33 **the fish and wildlife fund to less than three million dollars (\$3,000,000) at the end of the state fiscal**  
34 **year.**

35 SECTION 65. IC 14-22-7-5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 1, 2017]:  
36 Sec. 5. (a) The department shall contract annually with an appropriate nonprofit organization to use fifty  
37 percent (50%) of the revenue ~~collected~~ **credited to the special account** under **section 4** of this chapter  
38 for development of waterfowl propagation areas. Before paying the revenue to a nonprofit corporation  
39 developing waterfowl areas, the department must obtain evidence that the project is acceptable to the  
40 appropriate agency having jurisdiction over the land and water affected by the project.

41 (b) The department shall spend fifty percent (50%) of the revenue ~~collected~~ **credited to the special**  
42 **account** under **section 4** of this chapter:

- 43 (1) for the acquisition or development of wetlands in Indiana; or
- 44 (2) to participate in the joint funding of North American waterfowl management plans.

45 SECTION 66. IC 14-22-8-6 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 1, 2017]:  
46 Sec. 6. (a) The game bird habitat restoration fund is established as a dedicated fund.

47 (b) The department shall administer the fund. The director may expend the money in the fund



1 exclusively for the purpose of restoring the habitat of the various game birds in Indiana.

2 (c) The proceeds from the sale of stamps shall be deposited in **and transferred from the fish and**  
3 **wildlife fund to the fund. However, a transfer is not required if the budget agency finds that it would**  
4 **reduce the balance in the fish and wildlife fund to less than three million dollars (\$3,000,000) at the**  
5 **end of the state fiscal year.**

6 (d) Money in the fund does not revert to the state general fund at the end of a state fiscal year. If the  
7 fund is abolished, the contents revert to the fish and wildlife fund.

8 SECTION 67. IC 14-22-12-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 1, 2017]:

9 Sec. 3. The department shall deposit in the ~~deer research and management~~ **fish and wildlife** fund twenty  
10 dollars (\$20) from the cost of every nonresident license to hunt deer for any time in any manner. **The**  
11 **department shall transfer the revenue deposited under this section from the fish and wildlife fund**  
12 **to the deer research and management fund. However, a transfer is not required if the budget**  
13 **agency finds that it would reduce the balance in the fish and wildlife fund to less than three million**  
14 **dollars (\$3,000,000) at the end of the state fiscal year.**

15 SECTION 68. IC 15-19-2-10, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2008, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ  
16 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 10. (a) The standardbred horse fund is established.

17 (b) The money received by the Indiana horse racing commission under this chapter shall be deposited  
18 in the standardbred horse fund. ~~The standardbred horse fund is a nonbudgetary fund.~~ Money remaining  
19 in the standardbred horse fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund.

20 (c) After considering the recommendations of the advisory board, the Indiana horse racing commission  
21 may disburse money from the standardbred horse fund for any purpose described in section 8 of this  
22 chapter.

23 (d) The Indiana horse racing commission shall pay any expense incurred in administering this chapter  
24 from the standardbred horse fund.

25 (e) **Money in the fund is continuously appropriated to the Indiana horse racing commission to**  
26 **carry out the purposes of this chapter.**

27 SECTION 69. IC 16-21-10-21, AS ADDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 214, IS AMENDED TO  
28 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 15, 2017]: Sec. 21. This chapter expires June 30, ~~2017~~. **2019.**

29 SECTION 70. IC 16-28-2.5-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.257-2015, SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ  
30 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "replacement facility"  
31 means a new comprehensive care health facility licensed under or subject to this article after July 1, 2015,  
32 that:

33 (1) is constructed to take the place of an existing comprehensive care health facility that is licensed  
34 before ~~July 2, 2015~~; **July 1, 2017**;

35 (2) is constructed within the same county as the existing comprehensive care health facility licensed  
36 before ~~July 2, 2015~~; **July 1, 2017**; and

37 (3) contains no more comprehensive care beds than the existing comprehensive care health facility  
38 licensed before ~~July 2, 2015~~. **July 1, 2017.**

39 SECTION 71. IC 16-28-2.5-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.257-2015, SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ  
40 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the state  
41 department may not approve the following:

42 (1) The licensure of:

43 (A) comprehensive care health facilities; or

44 (B) new or converted comprehensive care beds.

45 (2) The certification of new or converted comprehensive care beds for participation in the state  
46 Medicaid program unless the statewide comprehensive care bed occupancy rate is more than  
47 ninety-five percent (95%), as calculated annually on January 1 by the state department.



1 (3) Transfer between any comprehensive care facilities of licensed comprehensive care beds or  
2 comprehensive care bed certifications for participation in the state Medicaid program.  
3 Beds in a health facility that provides residential nursing care under IC 16-28 may not be converted to  
4 comprehensive care beds.

5 (b) This section does not apply to the following:

- 6 (1) A comprehensive care health facility that:
  - 7 (A) is licensed under;
  - 8 (B) is to be licensed under;
  - 9 (C) is subject to; or
  - 10 (D) will be subject to;

11 this article and that is under development as of July 1, 2015.

12 (2) A small house health facility approved under section 7 of this chapter.

13 (3) A replacement facility; whether or not the replacement facility is under development before July  
14 2, 2015. The existing comprehensive care health facility that is being replaced by the replacement  
15 facility:

16 (A) must no longer be licensed as a comprehensive care health facility sixty (60) days after the  
17 replacement facility obtains its license from the state department; and

18 (B) may transfer any of the comprehensive care beds to the replacement facility: **comprehensive**  
19 **care health facility that meets the conditions set forth in section 6.5 of this chapter.**

20 (4) A continuing care retirement community that was registered under IC 23-2 before July 2, 2015,  
21 and that continuously maintains its registration under IC 23-2. If a continuing care retirement  
22 community fails to maintain registration under IC 23-2 after July 1, 2015, the comprehensive care  
23 beds, including beds certified for use in the state Medicaid program or the Medicare program, that  
24 the continuing care retirement community previously operated are not forfeited as long as the  
25 continuing care retirement community continues to comply with the licensure and certification  
26 requirements of this article.

27 (5) A comprehensive care health facility or a comprehensive care bed that is to be added or certified  
28 in the state Medicaid program in a county where the county's comprehensive care bed occupancy  
29 rate exceeds ninety percent (90%), as calculated by the state department on January 1 and July 1 of  
30 each year. The number of comprehensive care beds allowed under this subdivision may not exceed  
31 either:

32 (A) the number of beds that would cause the county occupancy rate to fall below the statewide  
33 average; or

34 (B) seventy (70) comprehensive care beds per applicant.

35 (6) A comprehensive care health facility that undergoes a change of ownership for purposes of:

36 (A) the granting of a license by the state department to operate the comprehensive care health  
37 facility; and

38 (B) the maintenance for any of the beds in the comprehensive care health facility, including  
39 Medicaid certified beds, by the entity granted a license by the state department.

40 However, after the change of ownership, the comprehensive care health facility is subject to  
41 subsection (a) unless the comprehensive care health facility meets the requirements under another  
42 subdivision under this subsection.

43 (c) The state department shall make the final determination concerning whether an entity has met or  
44 is meeting the requirements of this chapter concerning being under development.

45 SECTION 72. IC 16-28-2.5-6.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
46 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 6.5. A person may qualify for an exemption**  
47 **under section 6(b)(3) of this chapter, and the state department may approve a construction permit,**



1 a new or amended license to operate, or Medicaid certification for a comprehensive care health  
2 facility, if any of the following are met:

3 (1) The applicant is a replacement facility, and the comprehensive care health facility that is  
4 being replaced by the replacement facility:

5 (A) will no longer be licensed as a comprehensive care health facility sixty (60) days after  
6 the replacement facility obtains a license from the state department; and

7 (B) transfers any of the comprehensive care beds, including the certification status of the  
8 beds, to the replacement facility.

9 (2) The applicant is currently licensed to operate at least one (1) existing comprehensive care  
10 health facility, and the applicant has identified at least one (1) comprehensive care health  
11 facility that has agreed to transfer any of the comprehensive care health facility's  
12 comprehensive care beds, including the certification status of the beds to the applicant. A  
13 comprehensive care health facility transferring the licensure and certification of any  
14 comprehensive care beds to the applicant under this subdivision will no longer be licensed as  
15 a comprehensive care health facility sixty (60) days after the applicant obtains a license from  
16 the state department for additional comprehensive care beds.

17 (3) The applicant will be constructing at least one (1) comprehensive care health facility and  
18 meets the following criteria:

19 (A) The applicant has identified at least two (2) comprehensive care health facilities that  
20 have agreed to transfer any of the comprehensive care health facilities' beds, including the  
21 certification status of the comprehensive care beds, to the applicant's new comprehensive  
22 care health facility.

23 (B) The number of comprehensive care health facilities seeking to transfer comprehensive  
24 care beds to an applicant exceeds the number of new comprehensive care health facilities  
25 being constructed by the applicant.

26 (C) Unless granted an exception by both the state department and the office of Medicaid  
27 policy and planning, if a comprehensive care health facility seeking to transfer  
28 comprehensive care beds is located in a medically underserved area, as designated by the  
29 federal Health Resources & Services Administration, at least one (1) of the new  
30 comprehensive care health facilities must be constructed within five (5) minutes drive time  
31 or five (5) miles of the comprehensive care health facility that is located in the medically  
32 underserved area.

33 (D) The comprehensive care health facility transferring a comprehensive care bed,  
34 including the certified status of the comprehensive care bed, is no longer licensed as a  
35 comprehensive care health facility sixty (60) days after the applicant obtains a license from  
36 the state department.

37 SECTION 73. IC 16-28-2.5-8, AS ADDED BY P.L.257-2015, SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ  
38 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 8. This chapter expires June 30, ~~2018~~. **2019**.

39 SECTION 74. IC 16-28-15-14, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 217, IS AMENDED TO  
40 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 15, 2017]: Sec. 14. This chapter expires June 30, ~~2017~~. **2019**.

41 SECTION 75. IC 20-18-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 220, IS AMENDED TO  
42 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. "ADM", except as otherwise provided by  
43 law, refers to the fall count of eligible pupils under ~~IC 20-43-4-3~~ conducted in **current ADM under**  
44 **IC 20-43-4** for the school year ending in the current calendar year.

45 SECTION 76. IC 20-18-2-4.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 222, IS AMENDED TO  
46 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4.5. "Fall count" has the meaning set forth in  
47 IC 20-43-1-12.3 (**before its repeal on July 1, 2017**).



1 SECTION 77. IC 20-18-2-18.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 223, IS AMENDED TO  
2 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 18.5. "Spring count" has the meaning set forth  
3 in ~~IC 20-43-1-24.5~~: **refers to the informational spring count of eligible pupils under IC 20-43-4.**

4 SECTION 78. IC 20-18-2-22, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 151, AND AS  
5 AMENDED BY P.L.219-2015, SECTION 1, IS CORRECTED AND AMENDED TO READ AS  
6 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 22. (a) "Teacher" means a professional person whose  
7 position in a school corporation requires certain educational preparation and licensing and whose primary  
8 responsibility is the instruction of students.

9 (b) For purposes of IC 20-28, the term includes the following:

10 (1) A superintendent who holds a license under IC 20-28-5.

11 (2) A principal.

12 (3) A teacher.

13 (4) A librarian.

14 (5) A school counselor.

15 (6) *A school psychologist.*

16 (c) For purposes of ~~IC 20-43-10-3~~, **IC 20-43-10-3.5**, the term means a professional person whose  
17 position with a:

18 (1) *school corporation;*

19 (2) *special education cooperative established under IC 20-35-5;*

20 (3) *cooperative career and technical education program;*

21 (4) *special education program established by an interlocal agreement under IC 36-1-7;*

22 (5) *joint program agreement established under IC 20-26-10; or*

23 (6) *charter school;*

24 *requires a license (as defined in IC 20-28-1-7) and whose primary responsibility is the instruction of*  
25 *students.*

26 SECTION 79. IC 20-19-6-10 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW SECTION** TO  
27 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 10. This chapter expires July 1, 2018.**

28 SECTION 80. IC 20-20-13-17, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 225, IS AMENDED TO  
29 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 17. The total technology plan grant amount  
30 to a qualifying school corporation is the amount determined by the department multiplied by the school  
31 corporation's ~~current ADM~~, as determined:

32 (1) ~~for a calendar year ending before January 1, 2014, in the fall count of students in the school year~~  
33 ~~ending in the current calendar year; and~~

34 (2) ~~for a calendar year ending after December 31, 2013, in the informational spring count of~~  
35 ~~students under IC 20-43-4 in the school year ending in the current calendar year.~~

36 The amount is one hundred dollars (\$100). However, for the purposes of determining the current ADM  
37 of a school corporation, students who are transferred under IC 20-33-4 or IC 20-26-11 shall be counted  
38 as students having legal settlement in the transferee corporation and not having legal settlement in the  
39 transferor corporation.

40 SECTION 81. IC 20-24-7-13, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 160, IS AMENDED TO  
41 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 13. (a) As used in this section, "virtual charter  
42 school" means any charter school, including a conversion charter school, that provides for the delivery  
43 of more than fifty percent (50%) of instruction to students through:

44 (1) virtual distance learning;

45 (2) online technologies; or

46 (3) computer based instruction.

47 (b) A virtual charter school may apply for authorization with any statewide authorizer in accordance



1 with the authorizer's guidelines.

2 (c) For **each** state fiscal ~~years beginning after June 30, 2013,~~ **year**, a virtual charter school is entitled  
3 to receive funding in a month from the state in an amount equal to the sum of:

4 (1) the product of:

5 (A) the number of students included in the virtual charter school's current ADM; multiplied by

6 (B) the result of:

7 (i) ninety percent (90%) of the school's foundation amount determined under ~~IC 20-43-5-4;~~

8 **IC 20-43-3-8**; divided by

9 (ii) twelve (12); plus

10 (2) the total of any:

11 (A) special education grants under IC 20-43-7;

12 (B) career and technical education grants under IC 20-43-8;

13 (C) honor grants under IC 20-43-10; and

14 (D) complexity grants under IC 20-43-13;

15 to which the virtual charter school is entitled for the month.

16 For **each** state fiscal ~~years beginning after June 30, 2013,~~ **year**, a virtual charter school is entitled to  
17 receive special education grants under IC 20-43-7 calculated in the same manner as special education  
18 grants are calculated for other school corporations.

19 (d) The state board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to govern the operation of virtual charter schools.

20 (e) The department, with the approval of the state board, shall before December 1 of each year submit  
21 an annual report to the budget committee concerning the program under this section.

22 (f) Each school year, at least sixty percent (60%) of the students who are enrolled in virtual charter  
23 schools under this section for the first time must have been included in the state's fall count of ADM  
24 conducted in the previous school year.

25 **(g) Each virtual charter school shall report annually to the department concerning the following,**  
26 **on a schedule determined by the department:**

27 **(1) Classroom size.**

28 **(2) The ratio of teachers per classroom.**

29 **(3) The number of in person teacher meetings conducted.**

30 **(4) Any other information determined by the department.**

31 **The department shall provide this information annually to the legislative council in an electronic**  
32 **format under IC 5-14-6.**

33 SECTION 82. IC 20-24-7-13.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 161, IS AMENDED  
34 TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 29, 2017]: Sec. 13.5. (a) This section applies to the  
35 following charter schools:

36 (1) The Excel Centers for Adult Learners.

37 (2) The Christel House ~~Academy~~ ~~DOR center~~: **DORS centers**.

38 (3) The Gary Middle College charter ~~school~~: **schools**.

39 (b) Notwithstanding any other law, for a state fiscal ~~years beginning after June 30, 2015,~~ **year**, a  
40 charter school described in subsection (a) is entitled to receive funding from the state in an amount equal  
41 to the product of:

42 (1) the charter school's number of students who are Indiana residents (expressed as full-time  
43 equivalents); multiplied by

44 (2) six thousand ~~six~~ ~~seven~~ hundred **fifty** dollars (~~\$6,600~~): **(\$6,750) beginning July 1, 2017.**

45 However, in the case of the charter school described in subsection (a)(3), the funding under this section  
46 applies only for those students who are twenty-two (22) years of age and older. In addition, the total  
47 number of students (expressed as full-time equivalents) of all adult learners in charter schools covered





1 by this section may not exceed the following:

2 ~~(1)~~ For the 2015-2016 state fiscal year:

3 (A) For the Christel House Academy DOR center, four hundred forty (440) adult learner  
4 students.

5 ~~(B)~~ For the Gary Middle College charter school, one hundred fifty (150) adult learner students.

6 ~~(C)~~ For the Excel Centers for Adult Learners, three thousand eight hundred sixty-five (3,865)  
7 adult learner students.

8 ~~(2)~~ (1) For the 2016-2017 state fiscal year:

9 (A) For the Christel House Academy DOR center, four hundred forty (440) adult learner  
10 students.

11 (B) For the Gary Middle College charter school, one hundred fifty (150) adult learner students.

12 (C) For the Excel Centers for Adult Learners, five thousand five (5,005) adult learner students.

13 (2) For the 2017-2018 state fiscal year and for the 2018-2019 state fiscal year:

14 (A) For the Christel House DORS centers, six hundred (600) adult learner students.

15 (B) For the Gary Middle College charter schools, two hundred (200) adult learner students.

16 (C) For the Excel Centers for Adult Learners, four thousand five hundred (4,500) adult  
17 learner students.

18 (c) A charter school described in subsection (a) is entitled to receive federal special education funding.

19 (d) The state funding under this section shall be paid each state fiscal year under a schedule set by the  
20 budget agency and approved by the governor. However, the schedule shall provide for at least twelve (12)  
21 payments, that one (1) payment shall be made at least every forty (40) days, and the aggregate of the  
22 payments in each state fiscal year shall equal the amount required under this section. However, if the  
23 appropriations for this purpose are insufficient, the distributions to each recipient shall be reduced  
24 proportionately.

25 (e) A charter school that receives funding as provided in this section must report the following  
26 information annually to the state board and (in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6) to the legislative  
27 council, on a schedule specified by the state board:

28 (1) The number of adult learners enrolled in the charter school during the preceding year.

29 (2) The demographics of the adult learners enrolled in the charter school during the preceding year  
30 (in a format requested by the state board).

31 (3) The graduation rates of the adult learners enrolled in the charter school during the preceding  
32 year.

33 (4) The outcomes for adult learners enrolled in the charter school, as of graduation and as of two (2)  
34 years after graduation. A charter school must include information concerning students' job placement  
35 outcomes, information concerning students' matriculation into higher education, and any other  
36 information concerning outcomes required by the state board.

37 (f) This section expires June 30, ~~2017~~: **2019**.

38 SECTION 83. IC 20-26-7-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.5-2015, SECTION 47, IS AMENDED TO  
39 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]:Sec. 1. (a) As used in this section, "charter  
40 school" has the meaning set forth in IC 20-24-1-4 and includes a group or entity seeking approval from  
41 an authorizer to operate a charter school under IC 20-24-3.

42 (b) Except as otherwise provided in this section, if a governing body of a school corporation  
43 determines that any real or personal property:

44 (1) is no longer needed for school purposes; or

45 (2) should, in the interests of the school corporation, be exchanged for other property;  
46 the governing body may sell or exchange the property in accordance with IC 36-1-11.

47 (c) Money derived from the sale or exchange of property under this section shall be placed in any



1 school fund:

2 (1) established under applicable law; and

3 (2) that the governing body considers appropriate.

4 (d) A governing body may not make a covenant that prohibits the sale of real property to another  
5 educational institution.

6 (e) This subsection does not apply to a school building that on July 1, 2011, is leased or loaned by the  
7 school corporation that owns the school building to another entity, if the entity is not a building  
8 corporation or other entity that is related in any way to, or created by, the school corporation or the  
9 governing body. Except as provided in subsections (k) through ~~(n)~~; **(o)**, a governing body shall make  
10 available for lease or purchase to any charter school any school building owned by the school corporation  
11 or any other entity that is related in any way to, or created by, the school corporation or the governing  
12 body, including but not limited to a building corporation, that:

13 (1) either:

14 (A) is not used in whole or in part for classroom instruction at the time the charter school seeks  
15 to lease the building; or

16 (B) appears on the list compiled by the department under subsection (f); and

17 (2) was previously used for classroom instruction;

18 in order for the charter school to conduct classroom instruction.

19 (f) Not later than August 1 each calendar year, each governing body shall inform the department if a  
20 school building that was previously used for classroom instruction is closed, unused, or unoccupied. The  
21 department shall maintain a list of closed, unused, or unoccupied school buildings and make the list  
22 available on the department's Internet web site. Each school corporation shall provide a list of closed,  
23 unused, or unoccupied buildings to the department by the date set by the department. The department  
24 must update the list not later than fifteen (15) days after being notified of a closed, unused, or unoccupied  
25 building.

26 (g) A school building that appears for the first time on the department's list under subsection (f) shall  
27 be designated as "Unavailable until (a date two (2) years after the school building first appears on the  
28 list)" if the governing body of the school corporation that owns the school building indicates to the  
29 department, on a form prescribed by the department, that the school building may be reclaimed during  
30 that period for classroom instruction. If a governing body does not indicate that a school building may be  
31 reclaimed, the governing body shall designate the school building as "Available" on the department's list.  
32 The governing body may change the designation of a building from unavailable to available at any time.  
33 If a school building that is designated as unavailable on the department's list remains unused for  
34 classroom instruction one (1) year after being reclaimed under this subsection, the governing body shall  
35 designate the school building as "Available" on the department's list. A governing body may reclaim a  
36 school building only one (1) time under this subsection.

37 (h) If a charter school wishes to use a school building on the list created under subsection (f), the  
38 charter school shall send a letter of intent to the department. Within thirty (30) days after receiving a letter  
39 from a charter school, the department shall notify the school corporation of the charter school's intent,  
40 and, within thirty (30) days after receiving notification from the department, the school corporation that  
41 owns the school building shall lease the school building to the charter school for one dollar (\$1) per year  
42 for as long as the charter school uses the school building for classroom instruction or for a term at the  
43 charter school's discretion, or sell the school building to the charter school for one dollar (\$1). The charter  
44 school must begin to use the school building for classroom instruction not later than two (2) years after  
45 acquiring the school building. If the school building is not used for classroom instruction within two (2)  
46 years after acquiring the school building, the school building shall be placed on the department's list under  
47 subsection (f). If during the term of the lease the charter school closes or ceases using the school building



1 for classroom instruction, the school building shall be placed on the department's list under subsection  
2 (f). If a school building is sold to a charter school under this subsection and the charter school or any  
3 entity related to the charter school subsequently sells or transfers the school building to a third party, the  
4 charter school or related entity must transfer an amount equal to the gain in the property minus the  
5 adjusted basis (including costs of improvements to the school building) to the school corporation that  
6 initially sold the vacant school building to the charter school. Gain and adjusted basis shall be determined  
7 in the manner prescribed by the Internal Revenue Code and the applicable Internal Revenue Service  
8 regulations and guidelines.

9 (i) During the term of a lease under subsection (h), the charter school is responsible for the direct  
10 expenses related to the school building leased, including utilities, insurance, maintenance, repairs, and  
11 remodeling. The school corporation is responsible for any debt incurred for or liens that attached to the  
12 school building before the charter school leased the school building.

13 (j) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section, and with the sole exception of a waiver  
14 provided in subsection (n), when a school building is designated as "Available" under subsection (g), the  
15 school building must remain designated as "Available" and may not be sold or otherwise disposed of for  
16 at least two (2) years. When the two (2) year period has elapsed, the school corporation may sell or  
17 otherwise dispose of the school building in accordance with IC 36-1-11.

18 (k) Notwithstanding subsection (e), a governing body may request a waiver from the department from  
19 the requirements of subsection (e). In order for a governing body to receive a waiver under subsection (n),  
20 the governing body must apply to the department, on a form prescribed by the department, for the waiver.  
21 The application must include a statement that the governing body believes that a charter school would  
22 not be interested in leasing or purchasing the vacant or unused school building.

23 (l) If the department receives a waiver request under subsection (k), the department, within five (5)  
24 days after receiving the waiver request under subsection (k), shall notify each charter school authorizer  
25 and statewide organization representing charter schools in Indiana by certified mail of the waiver request  
26 received under subsection (k). The notice must include a copy of the governing body's waiver request.

27 (m) Not later than thirty (30) days after a charter school authorizer or statewide organization  
28 representing charter schools in Indiana receives a notice described in subsection (l), the charter school  
29 authorizer or a statewide organization representing charter schools may submit a qualified objection to  
30 the governing body's request for a waiver under subsection (k). The qualified objection must be submitted  
31 to the department in writing. In order for an objection to be considered a qualified objection by the  
32 department, the objection must include:

33 (1) the name of the charter school that is interested in leasing or purchasing the vacant or unused  
34 school building; and

35 (2) a time frame, which may not exceed one (1) year from the date of the objection, in which the  
36 charter school intends to begin providing classroom instruction in the vacant or unused school  
37 building.

38 (n) If the department receives a qualified objection under subsection (m), the vacant or unused school  
39 building shall remain on the department's list under subsection (f) with the designation with which the  
40 building is listed under subsection (g) at the time the department receives the waiver request. If the  
41 department does not receive a qualified objection, the department shall grant the governing body's request  
42 for a waiver. A governing body that receives a waiver under this subsection may sell or otherwise dispose  
43 of the unused or vacant school building in accordance with IC 36-1-11.

44 **(o) The governing body of the Muncie community school corporation may sell to Ball State**  
45 **University an existing school building of the Muncie community school corporation that is located**  
46 **adjacent to the Ball State University campus without complying with the requirements of subsection**  
47 **(e).**



1 (p) The governing body of the School City of East Chicago school corporation may request a  
2 waiver from the department from the requirements of subsection (e) for the Carrie Gosch  
3 Elementary School building. If requested, the department shall grant the waiver. To receive the  
4 waiver, the governing body must apply to the department on a form prescribed by the department.

5 SECTION 84. IC 20-29-6-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 186, IS AMENDED TO  
6 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. (a) A school employer shall bargain  
7 collectively with the exclusive representative on the following:

8 (1) Salary.

9 (2) Wages.

10 (3) Salary and wage related fringe benefits, including accident, sickness, health, dental, vision, life,  
11 disability, retirement benefits, and paid time off as permitted to be bargained under IC 20-28-9-11.

12 (b) Salary and wages include the amounts of pay increases available to employees under the  
13 compensation plan adopted under IC 20-28-9-1.5, but do not include the teacher evaluation procedures  
14 and criteria, any components of the teacher evaluation plan, rubric, or tool, or any performance stipend  
15 or addition to base salary based on a performance stipend to an individual teacher under ~~IC 20-43-10-3~~.  
16 **IC 20-43-10-3.5.**

17 SECTION 85. IC 20-29-6-4.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 187, IS AMENDED TO  
18 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4.5. (a) For a contract entered into after June  
19 30, 2011, a school employer may not bargain collectively with the exclusive representative on the  
20 following:

21 (1) The school calendar.

22 (2) Teacher dismissal procedures and criteria.

23 (3) Restructuring options available to a school employer under federal or state statutes, regulations,  
24 or rules because of the failure of the school corporation or a school to meet federal or state  
25 accountability standards.

26 (4) The ability of a school employer to contract, partner, or operate jointly with an educational entity  
27 that provides postsecondary credits to students of the school employer or dual credits from the  
28 school employer and the educational entity.

29 (5) Any subject not expressly listed in section 4 of this chapter.

30 (b) For a contract entered into after January 1, 2015, for a school year beginning after June 30, 2015,  
31 a school employer may not bargain collectively with the exclusive representative for the following:

32 (1) A matter described in subsection (a).

33 (2) A matter that another statute specifies is not subject to collective bargaining, including  
34 IC 20-28-9-1.5 and ~~IC 20-43-10-3~~. **IC 20-43-10-3.5.**

35 (c) A subject set forth in subsection (a) or (b) that may not be bargained collectively may not be  
36 included in an agreement entered into under this article.

37 SECTION 86. IC 20-29-6-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.106-2016, SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO  
38 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 7. A school employer shall discuss with the  
39 exclusive representative of certificated employees the following items:

40 (1) Curriculum development and revision.

41 (2) Selection of curricular materials.

42 (3) Teaching methods.

43 (4) Hiring, evaluation, promotion, demotion, transfer, assignment, and retention of certificated  
44 employees.

45 (5) Student discipline.

46 (6) Expulsion or supervision of students.

47 (7) Pupil/teacher ratio.



- 1 (8) Class size or budget appropriations.  
 2 (9) Safety issues for students and employees in the workplace, except those items required to be kept  
 3 confidential by state or federal law.  
 4 (10) Hours.  
 5 (11) Funding for a plan for a remediation program for any subset of students enrolled in kindergarten  
 6 through grade 12.  
 7 (12) The following nonbargainable items under ~~IC 20-43-10-3~~: **IC 20-43-10-3.5:**  
 8 (A) ~~Performance~~ **Teacher appreciation** grants.  
 9 (B) Individual ~~performance teacher appreciation grant~~ stipends to teachers.  
 10 (C) Additions to base salary based on ~~performance teacher appreciation grant~~ stipends.  
 11 (13) The pre-evaluation planning session required under IC 20-28-11.5-4.  
 12 (14) The superintendent's report to the governing body concerning staff performance evaluations  
 13 required under IC 20-28-11.5-9.  
 14 (15) A career pathways and mentorship plan established under IC 20-20-42.2.

15 SECTION 87. IC 20-29-6-16, AS AMENDED BY P.L.239-2015, SECTION 9, IS AMENDED TO  
 16 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 16. (a) If an agreement has not been reached  
 17 on the items to be bargained collectively by November 1, as provided in IC 6-1.1-17-5, the parties shall  
 18 continue the terms of the current contract that is in effect, and the school employer may issue tentative  
 19 individual contracts and prepare its budget on that basis. During this period, in order to allow the  
 20 successful resolution of the dispute, the school employer may not unilaterally change the terms or  
 21 conditions of employment that are issues in dispute.

22 (b) Upon the expiration of the current contract that is in effect, except for ~~performance teacher~~  
 23 **appreciation grant** stipends and additions to base salary provided under ~~IC 20-43-10-3~~, **IC 20-43-10-3.5**,  
 24 the school employer shall continue under the terms of the current contract that is in effect, with no  
 25 increase or increment in salary, wages, or benefits for any bargaining unit employee until a new contract  
 26 is executed, unless continuation would put the school employer in a position of deficit financing due to  
 27 a reduction in the employer's actual general fund revenue or an increase in an employer's expenditures  
 28 when the expenditures exceed the current year actual general fund revenue.

29 (c) The only parts of the contract that must continue under this section are the items contained in the  
 30 contract and listed in section 4 of this chapter.

31 (d) This section may not be construed as relieving the school employer or the school employee  
 32 organization from the duty to bargain collectively until a mutual agreement has been reached and a  
 33 contract entered as called for in this chapter.

34 SECTION 88. IC 20-33-8.5-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.182-2009(ss), SECTION 321, IS AMENDED  
 35 TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. The agreement must provide how the  
 36 expenses of supervising a student who has been suspended or expelled are funded. A school corporation  
 37 may not be required to expend more than the ~~transition to~~ foundation amount (as ~~determined under~~  
 38 ~~IC 20-43-5-6~~ **defined by IC 20-43-3-8**) for each student referred under the agreement.

39 SECTION 89. IC 20-43-1-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 203, IS AMENDED TO  
 40 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 29, 2017]: Sec. 1. This article expires June 30, ~~2017~~: **2019**.

41 SECTION 90. IC 20-43-1-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 260, IS AMENDED TO  
 42 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016 (RETROACTIVE)]: Sec. 6. "ADM" refers to **the**  
 43 **following:**

44 (1) **Except as provided in subdivision (2), the average daily membership determined under**  
 45 **IC 20-43-4.**

46 (2) **For the School City of East Chicago school corporation, the average daily membership**  
 47 **determined under IC 20-43-4-10. This subdivision expires June 30, 2018.**



1 SECTION 91. IC 20-43-1-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 261, IS AMENDED TO  
2 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 7. "ADM of the previous year" means  
3 (1) for previous state fiscal years ending before July 1, 2013, the fall count of ADM;  
4 (2) for previous state fiscal years ending after June 30, 2013, and before July 1, 2014, the average  
5 of the fall 2012 adjusted ADM count and the fall 2013 adjusted ADM count; and  
6 (3) for previous state fiscal years ending after June 30, 2014, the average of the previous year's fall  
7 and spring year adjusted ADM counts: **count.**

8 SECTION 92. IC 20-43-1-10, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 206, IS AMENDED TO  
9 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 10. "Current ADM" means the  
10 (1) spring count of ADM for distributions in the months of January through June of the calendar year  
11 in which the spring count is taken; and  
12 (2) fall count of ADM for distributions in the months of July through December of the calendar year  
13 in which the fall count is taken **under IC 20-43-4.**

14 SECTION 93. IC 20-43-1-12.3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. Sec. ~~12.3~~: "Fall count"  
15 refers to the first count of ADM in a school year under IC 20-43-4-3, as finally adjusted under  
16 IC 20-43-4-2.

17 SECTION 94. IC 20-43-1-13, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006, SECTION 166, IS AMENDED TO READ  
18 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 13. "Foundation amount" refers to the amount  
19 determined under ~~IC 20-43-5-4~~. **IC 20-43-3-8.**

20 SECTION 95. IC 20-43-1-14.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
21 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. **14.5. This section applies after June 30,**  
22 **2018. "High value program" means a career and technical education program that the department**  
23 **of workforce development recognizes as:**

- 24 (1) having a high employment demand and a high average wage level;
- 25 (2) having a moderate employment demand and a high average wage level; or
- 26 (3) having a high employment demand and a moderate average wage level.

27 SECTION 96. IC 20-43-1-15.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
28 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. **15.5. This section applies after June 30,**  
29 **2018. "Less than moderate value program" means a career and technical education program that**  
30 **the department of workforce development recognizes as:**

- 31 (1) having a low employment demand and a low average wage level;
- 32 (2) having a moderate employment demand and a low average wage level; or
- 33 (3) having a low employment demand and a moderate average wage level.

34 SECTION 97. IC 20-43-1-16.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
35 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. **16.5. This section applies after June 30,**  
36 **2018. "Moderate value program" means a career and technical education program that the**  
37 **department of workforce development recognizes as:**

- 38 (1) having a moderate employment demand and a moderate average wage level;
- 39 (2) having a high employment demand and a low average wage level; or
- 40 (3) having a low employment demand and a high average wage level.

41 SECTION 98. IC 20-43-1-20 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. Sec. ~~20~~: "Previous year  
42 revenue foundation amount" refers to the amount determined under IC 20-43-5-5.

43 SECTION 99. IC 20-43-1-24.5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. Sec. ~~24.5~~: "Spring  
44 count" refers to the second count of ADM in a school year under IC 20-43-4-3, as subsequently adjusted  
45 under IC 20-43-4-2.

46 SECTION 100. IC 20-43-1-28 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. Sec. ~~28~~: "Transition to  
47 foundation amount" refers to the amount determined under IC 20-43-5-6.



1 SECTION 101. IC 20-43-1-29 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. Sec. 29: "Transition to  
2 foundation revenue" refers to the amount determined under IC 20-43-5-7.

3 SECTION 102. IC 20-43-1-29.3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. Sec. 29.3: "Transition  
4 to foundation revenue per adjusted ADM" refers to the amount determined under IC 20-43-5-9.

5 SECTION 103. IC 20-43-2-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 208, IS AMENDED TO  
6 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. If the total amount to be distributed:

- 7 (1) as basic tuition support;
- 8 (2) for honors diploma awards;
- 9 (3) for complexity grants;
- 10 (4) for special education grants;
- 11 (5) for career and technical education grants;
- 12 (6) for choice scholarships; and
- 13 (7) (6) for Mitch Daniels early graduation scholarships;

14 for a particular state fiscal year exceeds the amounts appropriated by the general assembly for those  
15 purposes for the state fiscal year, the total amount to be distributed for those purposes to each recipient  
16 during the remaining months of the state fiscal year shall be proportionately reduced so that the total  
17 reductions equal the amount of the excess.

18 SECTION 104. IC 20-43-2-7.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.186-2016, SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO  
19 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 29, 2017]: Sec. 7.5. (a) Before July 1 of each year, the budget  
20 agency, with the assistance of the department, shall estimate the amount of the distributions that will be  
21 made for choice scholarships for the following state fiscal year.

22 (b) In the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2015, the budget agency may transfer money from the state  
23 tuition reserve account to the state general fund if the budget director, after review by the budget  
24 committee, makes a determination that the amount of the distribution for that state fiscal year for basic  
25 tuition support has been reduced under section 3 of this chapter because the amount of the distributions  
26 for choice scholarships for the state fiscal year exceeds the latest estimate prepared by the legislative  
27 services agency and provided to members of the general assembly before May 1, 2015, concerning the  
28 amount of the distributions for choice scholarships for the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2015. The  
29 maximum amount that may be transferred to the state general fund under this subsection for the state  
30 fiscal year may not exceed the lesser of:

- 31 (1) the amount of the reduction in basic tuition support distributions described in this subsection;
- 32 or
- 33 (2) twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000).

34 Any amounts transferred under this subsection shall be used to augment the appropriation for state tuition  
35 support for the state fiscal year and shall be distributed to school corporations to restore the distributions  
36 for basic tuition support that are reduced under section 3 of this chapter.

37 (c) (b) In the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016, the budget agency may transfer money from the  
38 state tuition reserve account to the state general fund if the budget director, after review by the budget  
39 committee, makes a determination that the amount of the distribution for that state fiscal year for basic  
40 tuition support has been reduced under section 3 of this chapter because the amount of the distributions  
41 for choice scholarships for the state fiscal year exceeds the latest estimate prepared by the legislative  
42 services agency and provided to members of the general assembly before May 1 2015, concerning the  
43 amount of the distributions for choice scholarships for the state fiscal year beginning July 1 2016. The  
44 maximum amount that may be transferred to the state general fund under this subsection for the state  
45 fiscal year may not exceed the lesser of:

- 46 (1) the amount of the reduction in basic tuition support distributions described in this subsection;
- 47 or



1 (2) twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000).  
2 Any amounts transferred under this subsection shall be used to augment the appropriation for state tuition  
3 support for the state fiscal year and shall be distributed to school corporations to restore the distributions  
4 for basic tuition support that are reduced under section 3 of this chapter. **This subsection expires July**  
5 **1, 2017.**

6 ~~(d)~~ (c) Transfers under this section are in addition to any transfers made from the state tuition reserve  
7 account under IC 4-12-1-15.7 or any other law.

8 ~~(e) This section expires June 30, 2017.~~

9 SECTION 105. IC 20-43-3-8 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
10 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 8. A school corporation's foundation amount**  
11 **is the following:**

12 (1) **Five thousand two hundred eleven dollars (\$5,211) for the state fiscal year beginning July**  
13 **1, 2017.**

14 (2) **Five thousand two hundred seventy-four dollars (\$5,274) for the state fiscal year beginning**  
15 **July 1, 2018.**

16 SECTION 106. IC 20-43-4-0.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
17 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016 (RETROACTIVE)]: **Sec. 0.5. This chapter, except**  
18 **for section 10 of this chapter, does not apply to the School City of East Chicago school corporation.**  
19 **This section expires June 30, 2018.**

20 SECTION 107. IC 20-43-4-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.186-2016, SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO  
21 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. (a) A school corporation's ADM is the  
22 number of eligible pupils enrolled in:

23 (1) the school corporation; or

24 (2) a transferee corporation;

25 on the ~~days day~~ fixed in September ~~and in February~~ by the state board for a count of students under  
26 section 3 of this chapter and as subsequently adjusted not later than the date specified under the rules  
27 adopted by the state board. The state board may adjust the school's count of eligible pupils if the state  
28 board determines that the count is unrepresentative of the school corporation's enrollment. In addition,  
29 a school corporation may petition the state board to make an adjusted count of students enrolled in the  
30 school corporation if the corporation has reason to believe that the count is unrepresentative of the school  
31 corporation's enrollment. **In addition, a school corporation shall determine the number of eligible**  
32 **pupils enrolled in:**

33 (1) **the school corporation; or**

34 (2) **a transferee corporation;**

35 **on the day fixed in February by the state board for a spring count of students to be used only for**  
36 **informational purposes under this article. Except as specifically provided by law, the spring count**  
37 **shall not be used for determining school funding under this article.**

38 (b) Each school corporation shall, before April 1 of each year, provide to the department an estimate  
39 of the school corporation's ADM that will result from the count of eligible pupils in the following  
40 September. The department may update and adjust the estimate as determined appropriate by the  
41 department. In each odd-numbered year, the department shall provide the updated and adjusted estimate  
42 of the school corporation's ADM to the legislative services agency before April 10 of that year.

43 (c) A new charter school shall submit an enrollment estimate to the department before April 1 of the  
44 year the new charter school will be open for enrollment. The department shall use the new charter school's  
45 enrollment estimate as the basis for the new charter school's distribution beginning in July and until actual  
46 ADM is available, subject to section 9 of this chapter. However, if the new charter school's enrollment  
47 estimate is greater than eighty percent (80%) of the new charter school's authorized enrollment cap, the





1 department may use that enrollment estimate if the department has requested and reviewed other  
2 enrollment data that support that enrollment estimate. However, if the enrollment data requested and  
3 reviewed by the department does not support the enrollment estimate submitted by the new charter school,  
4 the department shall determine the estimated ADM based on the enrollment data requested and reviewed  
5 by the department. In each odd-numbered year, the department shall provide the new charter school's  
6 estimated ADM to the legislative services agency before April 10 of that year.

7 SECTION 108. IC 20-43-4-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.144-2012, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO  
8 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) Subject to subsection (b), the state board  
9 shall make an ADM count of the eligible pupils enrolled in each school corporation two (2) times each  
10 school year, with one (1) count date occurring in each of the following periods:

11 (1) The fall count of ADM shall be made on a day during September fixed by the state board.

12 (2) The **informational** spring count of ADM shall be made on a day during February fixed by the  
13 state board.

14 (b) However, if extreme patterns of:

15 (1) student in-migration;

16 (2) illness;

17 (3) natural disaster; or

18 (4) other unusual conditions in a particular school corporation's enrollment;

19 on either a count day fixed by the state board or the subsequent adjustment date cause the enrollment to  
20 be unrepresentative of the school corporation's enrollment, the state board may designate another day for  
21 determining the school corporation's enrollment.

22 SECTION 109. IC 20-43-4-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 276, IS AMENDED TO  
23 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. (a) The state board shall monitor changes  
24 that occur after the ~~fall~~ count of ADM in the number of students enrolled in programs for children with  
25 disabilities. The state board shall:

26 (1) before December 2 of that same year; and

27 (2) before April 2 of the following calendar year;

28 make an adjusted count of students enrolled in programs for children with disabilities. The state  
29 superintendent shall certify the December adjusted count to the budget committee before February 5 of  
30 the following year and the April adjusted count not later than May 31 immediately after the date of the  
31 April adjusted count. The state board may adjust the school's count of students enrolled in programs for  
32 children with disabilities if the state board determines that the count is unrepresentative of the school  
33 corporation's enrollment.

34 (b) The department shall distribute special education grants under IC 20-43-7 using only the count  
35 specified in IC 20-43-7-1.

36 SECTION 110. IC 20-43-4-9, AS AMENDED BY THE TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS BILL OF  
37 THE 2017 GENERAL ASSEMBLY, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
38 2017]: Sec. 9. (a) Subject to subsections (b) and (c), this subsection applies to the calculation of state  
39 tuition support distributions that are based on the current ADM of a school corporation. The ~~fall~~ count  
40 of ADM, as adjusted by the state board under section 2 of this chapter, shall be used to compute state  
41 tuition support distributions. ~~made in the first six (6) months of the current state fiscal year, and the spring~~  
42 ~~count of ADM, as adjusted by the state board under section 2 of this chapter, shall be used to compute~~  
43 ~~state tuition support distributions made in the second six (6) months of the state fiscal year.~~

44 (b) This subsection applies to a school corporation that does not provide the estimates required by  
45 section ~~2(b)(2)~~ **2(b)** of this chapter before the deadline. For monthly state tuition support distributions  
46 made before the ~~fall~~ count of ADM is finalized, the department shall determine the distribution amount  
47 for such a school corporation for a state fiscal year of the biennium, using data that were used by the



1 general assembly in determining the state tuition support appropriation for the budget act for that state  
2 fiscal year. The department may adjust the data used under this subsection for errors.

3 (c) If the state board adjusts a count of ADM after a distribution is made under this article, the adjusted  
4 count retroactively applies to the amount of state tuition support distributed to a school corporation  
5 affected by the adjusted count. The department shall settle any overpayment or underpayment of state  
6 tuition support resulting from an adjusted count of ADM on the schedule determined by the department  
7 and approved by the budget agency.

8 SECTION 111. IC 20-43-4-10 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
9 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016 (RETROACTIVE)]: **Sec. 10. (a) For the school year  
10 beginning after June 30, 2016, and ending before July 1, 2017, the ADM for the School City of East  
11 Chicago school corporation for fall and spring is the spring count ADM of the school year beginning  
12 after June 30, 2015, and ending before July 1, 2016.**

13 **(b) For the school year beginning after June 30, 2017, and ending before July 1, 2018, the ADM  
14 for the School City of East Chicago school corporation is the result determined under STEP  
15 THREE of the following formula:**

16 **STEP ONE: Determine the result of:**

17 **(A) the ADM determined under subsection (a); minus**

18 **(B) the ADM determined in accordance with sections 1 through 8 of this chapter for the  
19 School City of East Chicago school corporation without regard to this section.**

20 **STEP TWO: Divide the result in STEP ONE by three (3), rounded up to the nearest whole  
21 number.**

22 **STEP THREE: The School City of East Chicago school corporation's ADM is the following:**

23 **(A) The ADM determined in accordance with sections 1 through 8 of this chapter if the  
24 result in STEP ONE is less than zero (0).**

25 **(B) The result of:**

26 **(i) the ADM determined under subsection (a); minus**

27 **(ii) the amount determined in STEP TWO;**

28 **if the result in STEP ONE is greater than zero (0).**

29 **(c) The ADM under this section must be used to compute state tuition support distributions in  
30 the same manner as described in section 9(a) of this chapter.**

31 **(d) This section expires June 30, 2018.**

32 SECTION 112. IC 20-43-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. (Determination of  
33 Complexity Index and Transition to Foundation Revenue Per ADM).

34 SECTION 113. IC 20-43-6-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 289, IS AMENDED TO  
35 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) A school corporation's basic tuition  
36 support for a state fiscal year is the amount determined under the applicable provision of this section.

37 (b) The school corporation's basic tuition support for a state fiscal year is equal to the **foundation  
38 amount multiplied by the school corporation's transition to foundation revenue current ADM** for the  
39 year.

40 (c) This subsection applies to students of a virtual charter school. A virtual charter school's basic  
41 tuition support for a state fiscal year for those students is the amount determined under IC 20-24-7-13.

42 SECTION 114. IC 20-43-7-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.106-2016, SECTION 12, IS AMENDED TO  
43 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. (a) In addition to the amount a school  
44 corporation is entitled to receive in basic tuition support, each school corporation is entitled to receive  
45 a grant for special education programs for the state fiscal year. Subject to subsections (b) and (c), the  
46 amount of the special education grant is based on the count of eligible pupils enrolled in special education  
47 programs on December 1 of the preceding state fiscal year in:



- 1 (1) the school corporation; or  
2 (2) a transferee corporation.  
3 (b) Before February 1 of each calendar year, the department shall determine the result of:  
4 (1) the total amount of the special education grant that would have been received by the school  
5 corporation during the months of July, August, September, October, November, and December of  
6 the preceding calendar year and January of the current calendar year if the grant had been based on  
7 the count of students with disabilities that was made on the immediately preceding December 1;  
8 minus  
9 (2) the total amount of the special education grant received by the school corporation during the  
10 months of July, August, September, October, November, and December of the preceding calendar  
11 year and January of the current calendar year.

12 If the result determined under this subsection is positive, the school corporation shall receive an additional  
13 special education grant distribution in February equal to the result determined under this subsection. If  
14 the result determined under this subsection is negative, the special education grant distributions that  
15 otherwise would be received by the school corporation in February, March, April, and May shall be  
16 proportionately reduced so that the total reduction is equal to the result determined under this subsection.

17 (c) The special education grant distributions made in February, March, April, May, and June of a  
18 calendar year shall be based on the count of students with disabilities that was made on the immediately  
19 preceding December 1.

20 (d) ~~After June 30, 2016,~~ In addition to the December 1 count, a second count of eligible pupils enrolled  
21 in special education programs shall be conducted. The count must be in the spring semester on a date  
22 fixed by the state board. The spring count of eligible students shall be used for informational purposes  
23 and is not used to calculate grant amounts under this chapter.

24 SECTION 115. IC 20-43-7-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006, SECTION 166, IS AMENDED TO READ  
25 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) In a school corporation's nonduplicated count  
26 of pupils in programs for mild and moderate disabilities, the school corporation shall count each pupil  
27 served in any one (1) of the following programs:

- 28 (1) Emotional handicap, all other.  
29 (2) Learning disability.  
30 (3) Mild mental handicap.  
31 (4) Moderate mental handicap.  
32 **(5) After June 30, 2018, developmental delay.**  
33 ~~(5) (6) Other health impairment.~~

34 (b) A pupil may be counted in only one (1) of the programs in this section even if the pupil is served  
35 in more than one (1) program.

36 (c) A pupil may not be included in the nonduplicated count in this section and in the nonduplicated  
37 count of pupils in programs for severe disabilities in section 2 of this chapter.

38 SECTION 116. IC 20-43-7-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.106-2016, SECTION 13, IS AMENDED TO  
39 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. (a) In a school corporation's cumulative  
40 count of pupils in homebound programs, a school corporation shall count each pupil who received  
41 homebound instruction up to and including December 1 of the current year plus each pupil who received  
42 homebound instruction after December 1 of the prior school year.

43 (b) ~~This subsection applies to a state fiscal year starting after June 30, 2016.~~ In addition to the  
44 cumulative count described in subsection (a), a school corporation shall conduct a cumulative count of  
45 pupils in homebound programs for informational purposes and is not used to calculate grants under this  
46 chapter. In a school corporation's informational cumulative count of pupils in homebound programs, a  
47 school corporation shall count each pupil who received homebound instruction:



1 (1) for the December 1 count, up to and including the December 1 count date of the current year plus  
2 each pupil who received homebound instruction after the spring count date of the prior school year;  
3 and

4 (2) for the spring count, up to and including the spring count date of the current year plus each pupil  
5 who received homebound instruction after the December 1 count date of the current school year.

6 (c) A school corporation may include a pupil in the school corporation's cumulative count of pupils  
7 in homebound programs even if the pupil also is included in the school corporation's:

8 (1) nonduplicated count of pupils in programs for severe disabilities;

9 (2) nonduplicated count of pupils in programs for mild and moderate disabilities; or

10 (3) duplicated count of pupils in programs for communication disorders.

11 SECTION 117. IC 20-43-7-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 220, IS AMENDED TO  
12 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. A school corporation's special education  
13 grant for a state fiscal year is equal to the sum of the following:

14 (1) The nonduplicated count of pupils in programs for severe disabilities multiplied by ~~eight~~  
15 ~~thousand eight hundred dollars (\$8,800)~~; **the following:**

16 **(A) Eight thousand nine hundred seventy-six dollars (\$8,976) for the state fiscal year**  
17 **beginning July 1, 2017.**

18 **(B) Nine thousand one hundred fifty-six dollars (\$9,156) for the state fiscal year beginning**  
19 **July 1, 2018.**

20 (2) The nonduplicated count of pupils in programs of mild and moderate disabilities multiplied by  
21 two thousand three hundred dollars (\$2,300).

22 (3) The duplicated count of pupils in programs for communication disorders multiplied by five  
23 hundred dollars (\$500).

24 (4) The cumulative count of pupils in homebound programs multiplied by five hundred dollars  
25 (\$500).

26 (5) The nonduplicated count of pupils in special preschool education programs multiplied by two  
27 thousand seven hundred fifty dollars (\$2,750).

28 SECTION 118. IC 20-43-8-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006, SECTION 166, IS AMENDED TO READ  
29 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) Participation in a program is not required to the  
30 extent of full-time equivalency.

31 (b) **This subsection expires July 1, 2018.** The state board shall adopt rules that further define the  
32 nature and extent of participation and the type of program qualifying for approval.

33 (c) A count may not be made on any program that has not been approved by the state board or to the  
34 extent that a pupil is not participating to the extent required by any rule of the state board.

35 SECTION 119. IC 20-43-8-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 221, IS AMENDED TO  
36 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. In addition to the amount a school  
37 corporation is entitled to receive in basic tuition support, each school corporation is entitled to receive  
38 a grant for career and technical education programs. The amount of the grant is determined as follows:

39 ~~(1) For state fiscal years ending before July 1, 2015, under section 9 of this chapter.~~

40 ~~(2) (1) For state fiscal years beginning after June 30, 2015, and ending before July 1, 2018, under~~  
41 ~~section 12 of this chapter.~~

42 **(2) For state fiscal years beginning after June 30, 2018, under section 16 of this chapter.**

43 SECTION 120. IC 20-43-8-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006, SECTION 166, IS AMENDED TO READ  
44 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. (a) In a school corporation's duplicated count of  
45 pupils in programs addressing employment demand for individuals in labor market categories that are  
46 projected to need more than a moderate number of individuals, the school corporation shall count each  
47 pupil enrolled in each of the programs.



1 (b) A pupil may be counted in more than one (1) of the programs if the pupil is enrolled in more than  
2 one (1) program at the time pupil enrollment is determined.

3 (c) A pupil may be included in the duplicated count in this section and in the duplicated count of pupils  
4 in programs addressing employment demand that is moderate or less than moderate.

5 **(d) This section expires July 1, 2018.**

6 SECTION 121. IC 20-43-8-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006, SECTION 166, IS AMENDED TO READ  
7 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. (a) In a school corporation's duplicated count of  
8 pupils in programs addressing employment demand for individuals in labor market categories that are  
9 projected to need a moderate number of individuals, the school corporation shall count each pupil  
10 enrolled in each of the programs.

11 (b) A pupil may be counted in more than one (1) of the programs if the pupil is enrolled in more than  
12 one (1) program at the time pupil enrollment is determined.

13 (c) A pupil may be included in the duplicated count in this section and in the duplicated count of pupils  
14 in programs addressing employment demand that is more than or less than moderate.

15 **(d) This section expires July 1, 2018.**

16 SECTION 122. IC 20-43-8-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006, SECTION 166, IS AMENDED TO READ  
17 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 7. (a) In a school corporation's duplicated count of  
18 pupils in programs addressing employment demand for individuals in labor market categories that are  
19 projected to need less than a moderate number of individuals, the school corporation shall count each  
20 pupil enrolled in each of the programs.

21 (b) A pupil may be counted in more than one (1) of the programs if the pupil is enrolled in more than  
22 one (1) program at the time pupil enrollment is determined.

23 (c) A pupil may be included in the duplicated count in this section and in the duplicated count of pupils  
24 in programs addressing employment demand that is more than moderate or moderate.

25 **(d) This section expires July 1, 2018.**

26 SECTION 123. IC 20-43-8-7.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
27 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 7.5. (a) Not later than December 1, 2017,**  
28 **and each December 1 thereafter, the department of workforce development shall designate each**  
29 **career and technical education program as:**

- 30 (1) an apprenticeship program;
- 31 (2) a cooperative education program;
- 32 (3) a work based learning program;
- 33 (4) a high value program;
- 34 (5) a moderate value program;
- 35 (6) a less than moderate value program;
- 36 (7) an introductory program; or
- 37 (8) a foundational career and technical education course.

38 (b) If a new career and technical education program is created by rule, the department of  
39 workforce development shall determine the category in which the program is designated under  
40 subsection (a). A career and technical education program must be approved by the department of  
41 workforce development in order for a school corporation to be eligible to receive a grant under  
42 section 16 of this chapter.

43 (c) The designation of career and technical education programs by the department of workforce  
44 development under this section must be reviewed and approved by the state board.

45 SECTION 124. IC 20-43-8-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 222, IS AMENDED TO  
46 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 8. (a) **This section applies to a state fiscal**  
47 **year ending before July 1, 2018.**



1 (b) A school corporation shall count each pupil enrolled in:

2 (1) each apprenticeship program;

3 (2) each cooperative education program;

4 (3) each work based learning course; and

5 (4) any program not covered by sections 5 through 7 of this chapter.

6 The department of workforce development, in consultation with the ~~department and the Indiana works~~  
7 ~~councils, state workforce innovation council~~, shall designate each career and technical education course  
8 described in subdivision (4) as an introductory or a foundational career and technical education course  
9 for purposes of determining a school corporation's career and technical education enrollment grant under  
10 section 12 of this chapter.

11 ~~(b)~~ (c) A pupil may be counted in more than one (1) of the programs if the pupil is enrolled in more  
12 than one (1) program at the time pupil enrollment is determined.

13 ~~(c)~~ (d) A pupil may be included in the duplicated count in this section and in the duplicated count of  
14 pupils in programs addressing employment demand that is more than moderate, moderate, or less than  
15 moderate.

16 (e) **This section expires July 1, 2018.**

17 SECTION 125. IC 20-43-8-12, AS ADDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 224, IS AMENDED TO  
18 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 12. (a) This section applies to state fiscal years  
19 beginning after June 30, 2015, **and ending before July 1, 2018.**

20 (b) The average wage level to be used in this section is the average wage level that was determined  
21 under section 2(b) of this chapter (repealed) and set forth in the 2014 report. The department shall use  
22 the 2014 report to determine career and technical education grant amounts in state fiscal year 2015-2016  
23 and in state fiscal year 2016-2017.

24 (c) A school corporation's career and technical education enrollment grant for a state fiscal year is the  
25 sum of the following amounts:

26 STEP ONE: For each career and technical education program provided by the school corporation:

27 (A) the number of credit hours of the program (either one (1) credit, two (2) credits, or three (3)  
28 credits); multiplied by

29 (B) the number of pupils enrolled in the program; multiplied by

30 (C) the following applicable amount:

31 (i) Five hundred dollars (\$500), in the case of a program described in section 5 of this chapter  
32 (more than a moderate labor market need) for which the average wage level is a high wage.

33 (ii) Four hundred fifty dollars (\$450), in the case of a program described in section 5 of this  
34 chapter (more than a moderate labor market need) for which the average wage level is a  
35 moderate wage.

36 (iii) Four hundred fifty dollars (\$450), in the case of a program described in section 6 of this  
37 chapter (moderate labor market need) for which the average wage level is a high wage.

38 (iv) Three hundred dollars (\$300), in the case of a program described in section 5 of this  
39 chapter (more than a moderate labor market need) for which the average wage level is a less  
40 than moderate wage.

41 (v) Three hundred dollars (\$300), in the case of a program described in section 6 of this chapter  
42 (moderate labor market need) for which the average wage level is a moderate wage.

43 (vi) Three hundred dollars (\$300), in the case of a program described in section 7 of this  
44 chapter (less than a moderate labor market need) for which the average wage level is a high  
45 wage.

46 (vii) Two hundred twenty-five dollars (\$225), in the case of a program described in section 6  
47 of this chapter (moderate labor market need) for which the average wage level is a less than



1 moderate wage.  
2 (viii) Two hundred twenty-five dollars (\$225), in the case of a program described in section  
3 7 of this chapter (less than a moderate labor market need) for which the average wage level is  
4 a moderate wage.  
5 (ix) One hundred fifty dollars (\$150), in the case of a program described in section 7 of this  
6 chapter (less than a moderate labor market need) for which the average wage level is a less  
7 than moderate wage.  
8 STEP TWO: The number of pupils enrolled in an introductory career and technical education  
9 course designated under section ~~8(a)~~ **8(b)** of this chapter multiplied by three hundred dollars  
10 (\$300).  
11 STEP THREE: The number of pupils enrolled in a foundational career and technical education  
12 course designated under section ~~8(a)~~ **8(b)** of this chapter multiplied by one hundred fifty dollars  
13 (\$150).  
14 STEP FOUR: The number of pupils enrolled in an apprenticeship, a cooperative education  
15 program, or a work based learning course described in section ~~8(a)~~ **8(b)** of this chapter multiplied  
16 by three hundred dollars (\$300).  
17 STEP FIVE: The number of pupils participating in a career and technical education program in  
18 which pupils from multiple schools are served at a common location **multiplied** by one hundred  
19 fifty dollars (\$150).  
20 **(d) This section expires July 1, 2018.**  
21 SECTION 126. IC 20-43-8-13 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
22 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 13. (a) This section applies to a state fiscal**  
23 **year beginning after June 30, 2018.**  
24 **(b) A school corporation shall count each pupil enrolled in a program designated under section**  
25 **7.5 of this chapter for the purposes of determining a school corporation's career and technical**  
26 **education enrollment grant under section 16 of this chapter. Each school corporation shall report**  
27 **its pupil enrollment count under this section to the department.**  
28 **(c) A pupil may be counted in more than one (1) of the career and technical education programs**  
29 **if the pupil is enrolled in more than one (1) of the career and technical education programs at the**  
30 **time pupil enrollment is determined.**  
31 **(d) If the department adjusts a count of ADM after a distribution is made under this chapter,**  
32 **the adjusted count retroactively applies to the grant amounts distributed to a school corporation**  
33 **affected by the adjusted count. The department shall settle any overpayment or underpayment of**  
34 **grant amounts resulting from an adjusted count of ADM on a schedule determined by the**  
35 **department and approved by the budget agency.**  
36 **(e) The distribution of the grant amounts under this chapter shall be made each state fiscal year**  
37 **under a schedule set by the budget agency and approved by the governor.**  
38 **(f) Each school corporation that receives a grant under this chapter shall report to the**  
39 **department, in a manner prescribed by the department, the pupil count and the per pupil cost to**  
40 **the school corporation for each career and technical education program in which the school**  
41 **corporation includes pupils in the school corporation's enrollment count under subsection (b). The**  
42 **department shall post the school corporation's pupil count and per pupil costs reported to the**  
43 **department under this subsection on the department's Internet web site.**  
44 SECTION 127. IC 20-43-8-14 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
45 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 14. (a) Not later than December 1, 2017, and**  
46 **each December 1 thereafter, the department of workforce development shall provide a report to**  
47 **the state board that includes the following information:**



1 (1) A list of the career and technical education courses for the next school year that are  
2 designated by the department of workforce development as:

- 3 (A) an apprenticeship program;
- 4 (B) a cooperative education program;
- 5 (C) a work based learning program;
- 6 (D) a high value program;
- 7 (E) a moderate value program;
- 8 (F) a less than moderate value program;
- 9 (G) an introductory program; or
- 10 (H) a foundational career and technical education course.

11 (2) The labor market demand used to designate each career and technical education program  
12 under section 7.5 of this chapter.

13 (3) The average wage level used to designate each career and technical education program  
14 under section 7.5 of this chapter.

15 (4) If applicable, the labor market demand and average wage level data for specific regions,  
16 counties, and municipalities.

17 (5) Any other information pertinent to the methodology used by the department of workforce  
18 development to designate each career and technical education program under section 7.5 of  
19 this chapter.

20 (b) Not later than January 1, 2018, and each January 1 thereafter, the state board shall review  
21 the list of career and technical education courses provided by the department of workforce  
22 development under subsection (a) at a public meeting to ensure that the list of courses is in  
23 compliance with the long range state plan developed under IC 20-20-38-4. Not later than January  
24 1, 2018, and each January 1 thereafter, the state board shall send its determination to the  
25 department of workforce development. Upon receipt of the state board's determination, the  
26 department of workforce development shall provide a report to the department and to all school  
27 corporations that includes the following information:

28 (1) A list of the career and technical education courses for the next school year that are  
29 designated by the department of workforce development as:

- 30 (A) an apprenticeship program;
- 31 (B) a cooperative education program;
- 32 (C) a work based learning program;
- 33 (D) a high value program;
- 34 (E) a moderate value program;
- 35 (F) a less than moderate value program;
- 36 (G) an introductory program; or
- 37 (H) a foundational career and technical education course.

38 (2) The labor market demand used to designate each career and technical education program  
39 under section 7.5 of this chapter.

40 (3) The average wage level used to designate each career and technical education program  
41 under section 7.5 of this chapter.

42 (4) If applicable, the labor market demand and average wage level data for specific regions,  
43 counties, and municipalities.

44 (5) Any other information pertinent to the methodology used by the department of workforce  
45 development to designate each career and technical education program under section 7.5 of  
46 this chapter.

47 (c) The department of workforce development shall publish, on the department of workforce





1 development's Internet web site, the list of career and technical education programs that are  
2 designated by the department of workforce development under section 7.5 of this chapter.

3 SECTION 128. IC 20-43-8-15 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
4 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 15. (a) This section applies after June 30,  
5 2018.

6 (b) Not later than January 1 of each odd-numbered year, the department of workforce  
7 development shall update wage threshold data used to categorize career and technical education  
8 programs under section 7.5 of this chapter for use in the two (2) subsequent school years.

9 (c) The department of workforce development may not update wage threshold data as provided  
10 in subsection (b) more often than once each biennium.

11 SECTION 129. IC 20-43-8-16 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
12 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 16. (a) This section applies to state fiscal  
13 years beginning after June 30, 2018.

14 (b) A school corporation's career and technical education enrollment grant for a state fiscal year  
15 is the sum of the following amounts:

16 STEP ONE: For each career and technical education program provided by the school  
17 corporation:

18 (A) the number of credit hours of the program (one (1) credit, two (2) credits, or three (3)  
19 credits); multiplied by

20 (B) the number of pupils enrolled in the program; multiplied by

21 (C) the following applicable amount:

22 (i) Six hundred eighty dollars (\$680) for a career and technical education program  
23 designated by the department of workforce development as a high value program under  
24 section 7.5 of this chapter.

25 (ii) Four hundred dollars (\$400) for a career and technical education program designated  
26 by the department of workforce development as a moderate value program under section  
27 7.5 of this chapter.

28 (iii) Two hundred dollars (\$200) for a career and technical education program designated  
29 by the department of workforce development as a less than moderate value program  
30 under section 7.5 of this chapter.

31 STEP TWO: The number of pupils enrolled in an apprenticeship program, a cooperative  
32 education program, a foundational career and technical education course, or a work based  
33 learning program designated under section 7.5 of this chapter multiplied by one hundred fifty  
34 dollars (\$150).

35 STEP THREE: The number of pupils enrolled in an introductory program designated under  
36 section 7.5 of this chapter multiplied by three hundred dollars (\$300).

37 STEP FOUR: The number of pupils who travel from the school in which they are currently  
38 enrolled to another school to participate in a career and technical education program in which  
39 pupils from multiple schools are served at a common location multiplied by one hundred fifty  
40 dollars (\$150).

41 SECTION 130. IC 20-43-8-17 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
42 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 17. The department of workforce  
43 development shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 that are necessary to implement the duties of the  
44 department of workforce development under this chapter.

45 SECTION 131. IC 20-43-10-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 225, IS AMENDED TO  
46 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. (a) A school corporation's honors diploma  
47 award for a state fiscal year is the amount determined using the following formula:



- 1 STEP ONE: Determine the number of the school corporation's eligible pupils who:  
2 (A) successfully completed an academic honors diploma program; and  
3 (B) were receiving Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits, Temporary  
4 Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) benefits, or foster care services;  
5 in the school year ending in the previous state fiscal year.  
6 STEP TWO: Determine the result of:  
7 (A) the number of the school corporation's eligible pupils who:  
8 (i) successfully completed a Core 40 diploma with technical honors program; and  
9 (ii) were receiving Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits, Temporary  
10 Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) benefits, or foster care services;  
11 in the school year ending in the previous state fiscal year; minus  
12 (B) the number of eligible pupils who would otherwise be double counted under both clause (A)  
13 and STEP ONE.  
14 STEP THREE: Determine the sum of the number of eligible students determined under STEP ONE  
15 and the number of eligible students determined under STEP TWO.  
16 STEP FOUR: Multiply the STEP THREE amount by one thousand ~~four~~ **five** hundred dollars  
17 ~~(\$1,400)~~: **(\$1,500)**.  
18 STEP FIVE: Determine the result of:  
19 (A) the number of the school corporation's eligible pupils who successfully completed an  
20 academic honors diploma program in the school year ending in the previous state fiscal year;  
21 minus  
22 (B) the STEP ONE amount.  
23 STEP SIX: Determine the result of:  
24 (A) the number of the school corporation's eligible pupils who successfully completed a Core 40  
25 diploma with technical honors program in the school year ending in the previous state fiscal year;  
26 minus  
27 (B) the number of the school corporation's eligible pupils who are counted under both clause (A)  
28 and STEP FIVE (A).  
29 STEP SEVEN: Determine the result of the STEP SIX amount minus the STEP TWO amount.  
30 STEP EIGHT: Determine the result of:  
31 (A) the STEP FIVE amount; plus  
32 (B) the STEP SEVEN amount.  
33 STEP NINE: Determine the result of:  
34 (A) the STEP EIGHT amount; multiplied by  
35 (B) one thousand **one hundred** dollars ~~(\$1,000)~~: **(\$1,100)**.  
36 STEP TEN: Determine the sum of:  
37 (A) the STEP FOUR amount; plus  
38 (B) the STEP NINE amount.  
39 (b) An amount received by a school corporation as an honors diploma award may be used only for:  
40 (1) any:  
41 (A) staff training;  
42 (B) program development;  
43 (C) equipment and supply expenditures; or  
44 (D) other expenses;  
45 directly related to the school corporation's honors diploma program; and  
46 (2) the school corporation's program for high ability students.  
47 (c) A governing body that does not comply with this section for a school year is not eligible to receive



1 an honors diploma award for the following school year.

2 SECTION 132. IC 20-43-10-3.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
3 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 3.5. (a) Subject to the requirements of this**  
4 **section, a school corporation qualifies for a teacher appreciation grant as provided in this section**  
5 **for a state fiscal year if one (1) or more licensed teachers employed by the school corporation were**  
6 **rated as effective or as highly effective, using the most recently completed teacher ratings.**

7 **(b) A school corporation may not receive a teacher appreciation grant under this section unless:**

8 **(1) the school corporation has in the state fiscal year in which the teacher appreciation grants**  
9 **are made under this section:**

10 **(A) adopted an annual policy concerning the distribution of teacher appreciation grants;**  
11 **and**

12 **(B) submitted the policy to the department for approval; and**

13 **(2) the department has approved the policy.**

14 **The department shall specify the date by which a policy described in subdivision (1) must be**  
15 **submitted to the department.**

16 **(c) A virtual school may not receive a teacher appreciation grant under this section.**

17 **(d) The amount of a teacher appreciation grant for a qualifying school corporation is equal to:**

18 **(1) thirty-nine dollars (\$39); multiplied by**

19 **(2) the school corporation's current ADM.**

20 **(e) The following apply to the distribution of teacher appreciation grants:**

21 **(1) If the total amount to be distributed as teacher appreciation grants for a particular state**  
22 **fiscal year exceeds the amount appropriated by the general assembly for teacher appreciation**  
23 **grants for that state fiscal year, the total amount to be distributed as teacher appreciation**  
24 **grants to school corporations shall be proportionately reduced so that the total reduction**  
25 **equals the amount of the excess. The amount of the reduction for a particular school**  
26 **corporation is equal to the total amount of the excess multiplied by a fraction. The numerator**  
27 **of the fraction is the amount of the teacher appreciation grant that the school corporation**  
28 **would have received if a reduction were not made under this section. The denominator of the**  
29 **fraction is the total amount that would be distributed as teacher appreciation grants to all**  
30 **school corporations if a reduction were not made under this section.**

31 **(2) If the total amount to be distributed as teacher appreciation grants for a particular state**  
32 **fiscal year is less than the amount appropriated by the general assembly for teacher**  
33 **appreciation grants for that state fiscal year, the total amount to be distributed as teacher**  
34 **appreciation grants to school corporations for that particular state fiscal year shall be**  
35 **proportionately increased so that the total amount to be distributed equals the amount of the**  
36 **appropriation for that particular state fiscal year.**

37 **(f) The annual teacher appreciation grant to which a school corporation is entitled for a state**  
38 **fiscal year shall be distributed to the school corporation before December 5 of that state fiscal year.**

39 **(g) The following apply to a school corporation's policy under subsection (f) concerning the**  
40 **distribution of teacher appreciation grants:**

41 **(1) The governing body shall differentiate between a teacher rated as a highly effective teacher**  
42 **and a teacher rated as an effective teacher. The policy must provide that the amount of a**  
43 **stipend awarded to a teacher rated as a highly effective teacher must be at least twenty-five**  
44 **percent (25%) more than the amount of a stipend awarded to a teacher rated as an effective**  
45 **teacher.**

46 **(3) The governing body may differentiate between school buildings.**

47 **(4) A stipend to an individual teacher in a particular year is not subject to collective**



1 bargaining, but is discussable, and is in addition to the minimum salary or increases in salary  
2 set under IC 20-28-9-1.5. The governing body may provide that an amount not exceeding fifty  
3 percent (50%) of the amount of a stipend to an individual teacher in a particular state fiscal  
4 year becomes a permanent part of and increases the base salary of the teacher receiving the  
5 stipend for school years beginning after the state fiscal year in which the stipend is received.

6 The addition to base salary is not subject to collective bargaining, but is discussable.

7 (h) A teacher appreciation grant received by a school corporation shall be allocated among and  
8 used only to pay cash stipends to all licensed teachers who are rated as effective or as highly  
9 effective and employed by the school corporation as of December 1.

10 (i) The lead school corporation or interlocal cooperative administering a cooperative or other  
11 special education program or administering a career and technical education program, including  
12 programs managed under IC 20-26-10, IC 20-35-5, IC 20-37, or IC 36-1-7, shall award teacher  
13 appreciation grant stipends to and carry out the other responsibilities of an employing school  
14 corporation under this section for the teachers in the special education program or career and  
15 technical education program.

16 (j) A school corporation shall distribute all stipends from a teacher appreciation grant to  
17 individual teachers within twenty (20) business days of the date the department distributes the  
18 teacher appreciation grant to the school corporation. Any part of the teacher appreciation grant  
19 not distributed as stipends to teachers before February must be returned to the department on the  
20 earlier of the date set by the department or June 30 of that state fiscal year.

21 (k) The department, after review by the budget committee, may waive the December 5 deadline  
22 under subsection (f) to distribute an annual teacher appreciation grant to the school corporation  
23 under this section for that state fiscal year and approve an extension of that deadline to a later date  
24 within that state fiscal year, if the department determines that a waiver and extension of the  
25 deadline is in the public interest.

26 (l) The state board may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2, including emergency rules in the manner  
27 provided in IC 4-22-2-37.1, as necessary to implement this section.

28 (m) This section expires June 30, 2019.

29 SECTION 133. IC 20-43-13-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 228, IS AMENDED TO  
30 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. The total amount to be distributed under this  
31 chapter to a school corporation or charter school for a state fiscal year beginning after June 30, 2015, is  
32 the amount determined in STEP FIVE of using the following formula:

33 STEP ONE: Determine the percentage of the school corporation's students who were receiving  
34 Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits; Temporary Assistance for Needy  
35 Families (TANF) benefits; or foster care services as of October 1 in the school year ending in the  
36 later of:

37 (A) 2015; or

38 (B) the first year of operation of the school corporation:

39 For a conversion charter school, the percentage determined under this STEP is the percentage of the  
40 sponsor school corporation:

41 STEP TWO: Determine:

42 (A) for a charter school in the first year of operation, the STEP ONE amount; or

43 (B) for all other school corporations, the result of:

44 (i) the STEP ONE amount; minus

45 the school corporation's prior year complexity index; divided by

46 (ii) three (3) for the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2015; or two (2) for the state fiscal year  
47 beginning July 1, 2016.



1 STEP THREE: Determine the sum of:

2 (A) the prior year complexity index; plus

3 (B) the STEP TWO result; plus

4 (C) for a school corporation that is not a charter school:

5 (i) with at least twenty-five percent (25%) of its ADM eligible for the English language  
6 learners program; and

7 (ii) that has a STEP TWO (B)(i) amount that is less than negative one-tenth (-0.1);

8 the absolute value of the STEP TWO (B)(i) amount divided by four (4).

9 STEP FOUR: ONE: Determine the product of:

10 (A) the STEP THREE result; school corporation's complexity index determined under section  
11 4 of this chapter; multiplied by

12 (B) three thousand four hundred eighty-nine dollars (\$3,489) for the state fiscal year beginning  
13 July 1, 2015; and three thousand five hundred thirty-nine dollars (\$3,539) for the state fiscal year  
14 beginning July 1, 2016.

15 (B) three thousand eight hundred ninety-four dollars (\$3,894) for the state fiscal year  
16 beginning July 1, 2017, and three thousand nine hundred forty-three dollars (\$3,943) for  
17 the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018.

18 STEP FIVE: TWO: Determine the product of:

19 (A) the STEP FOUR ONE result; multiplied by

20 (B) the school corporation's current ADM.

21 **STEP THREE: This STEP applies only to a school corporation that has more than eighteen**  
22 **percent (18%) of its ADM eligible for the English language learners program and that**  
23 **experienced a percentage decrease of more than ten percent (10%) in the percentage of the**  
24 **school corporation's students who were receiving Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program**  
25 **(SNAP) benefits, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) benefits, or foster care**  
26 **services from October 1 in the school year ending in 2015 to October 1 in the school year**  
27 **ending in 2017. Determine the result of:**

28 (A) the STEP TWO amount; plus

29 (B) the result of:

30 (i) the school corporation's current ADM; multiplied by

31 (ii) one hundred twenty-eight dollars (\$128).

32 SECTION 134. IC 20-43-13-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 229, IS AMENDED TO  
33 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. The complexity index is the result  
34 determined under STEP THREE in section 3 of this chapter for a state fiscal year beginning after June  
35 30, 2015: percentage of the school corporation's students who were receiving Supplemental  
36 Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  
37 benefits, or foster care services as of October 1 in the school year ending in the later of:

38 (1) 2017; or

39 (2) the first year of operation of the school corporation.

40 **For a conversion charter school, the percentage determined under this STEP is the percentage of**  
41 **the sponsor school corporation.**

42 SECTION 135. IC 20-45-7-19, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 303, IS AMENDED TO  
43 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 19. Before July 11 of each year, the state  
44 superintendent shall certify to the county auditor:

45 (1) the consolidated ADA ratio of the qualified school corporations;

46 (2) the number of pupils in the current ADM informational spring count under IC 20-43-4 of each  
47 qualified school corporation for the immediately preceding school year, as determined:



1 (A) for a calendar year ending before January 1, 2013, in the fall count of ADM for the school  
2 year ending in the calendar year; and

3 (B) for a calendar year ending after December 31, 2012, in the spring count of ADM for the  
4 school year ending in the calendar year; and

5 (3) an estimate of these statistics for the succeeding school year.

6 SECTION 136. IC 20-45-8-18, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 305, IS AMENDED TO  
7 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 18. (a) Before July 11 of each year, the state  
8 superintendent shall deliver to the county auditor a certified statement of

9 (1) for a calendar year ending before January 1, 2013, the fall count of ADM in grades 1 through 12  
10 residing in each qualified school corporation for the school year ending in the calendar year; and

11 (2) for a calendar year ending after December 31, 2012, the **informational** spring count of ADM  
12 **pupils under IC 20-43-4** in grades 1 through 12 residing in each qualified school corporation for  
13 the school year ending in the calendar year.

14 (b) Upon the receipt of the information, the county auditor shall compute the amount to be distributed  
15 to each of the qualified school corporations from the receipts of the tax levy, based on the formula set  
16 forth in this chapter.

17 (c) The county auditor shall annually issue a warrant to the county treasurer ordering the payment to  
18 the respective qualified school corporations the various amounts in the fund at each semiannual tax  
19 settlement period during the year in which the tax has been collected.

20 (d) The qualified school corporations and the proper officials and employees of the qualified school  
21 corporations shall receive the receipts distributed by the county treasurer in the same manner as other tax  
22 receipts are received.

23 SECTION 137. IC 20-45-8-22, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 306, IS AMENDED TO  
24 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 22. (a) The amount to be raised by the tax shall  
25 be determined in any calendar year by the county auditor and certified to by the board of county  
26 commissioners before the time for making the county budgets in the year.

27 (b) The amount is the total of the entitlements of all qualified school corporations.

28 (c) The entitlement of each qualified school corporation calculated in a calendar year is an amount  
29 equal to the result determined under STEP TWO of the following formula:

30 STEP ONE: Calculate the quotient of:

31 (A) the total amount deposited in the fund in calendar year 1979 or the first year in which a  
32 deposit was made, whichever is later; divided by

33 (B) for:

34 (i) a calendar year ending before January 1, 2013, the total ADM of the immediately preceding  
35 school year of qualified school corporations that received money from the fund in 1979, as  
36 determined in the fall count of ADM for the school year ending in the immediately preceding  
37 calendar year; and

38 (ii) a calendar year beginning after December 31, 2012, the total ADM count of pupils of the  
39 immediately preceding school year of qualified school corporations that received money from  
40 the fund in 1979, as determined in the **informational** spring count of ADM **pupils under**  
41 **IC 20-43-4** for the school year ending in the immediately preceding calendar year.

42 STEP TWO: Calculate the product of:

43 (A) the STEP ONE result; multiplied by

44 (B) for:

45 (i) a calendar year ending before January 1, 2013, the ADM of the immediately preceding  
46 school year of the qualified school corporation that received money from the fund in 1979, as  
47 determined in the fall count of ADM for the school year ending in the immediately preceding



1 calendar year; and

2 (ii) a calendar year beginning after December 31, 2012; the total ADM count of pupils of the  
3 immediately preceding school year of qualified school corporations that received money from  
4 the fund in 1979, as determined in the informational spring count of ADM pupils under  
5 IC 20-43-4 for the school year ending in the immediately preceding calendar year.

6 SECTION 138. IC 20-49-1-3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. ~~Sec. 3: "Transition to~~  
7 ~~foundation amount" refers to the amount determined under IC 20-43-5-6.~~

8 SECTION 139. IC 20-49-4-23, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006, SECTION 172, IS AMENDED TO  
9 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 23. (a) Upon request of the state board, acting  
10 upon the advice of the department, treasurer of state, the state board of finance may periodically sell,  
11 transfer, or liquidate agreements, in whole or in part, including without limitation the sale, transfer, or  
12 liquidation of all or any part of the principal or interest to be received at any time under one (1) or more  
13 agreements that evidence the right of the state to make deductions from state tuition support to pay  
14 advances under this chapter under the terms and conditions that the state board of finance considers  
15 necessary and appropriate.

16 (b) Each sale, transfer, or liquidation under this section is subject to the following conditions:

17 (1) Each sale, transfer, or liquidation may be made only to a department, an agency, a commission,  
18 an instrumentality, or a public body of the state, including the Indiana bond bank.

19 (2) Each sale, transfer, or liquidation of agreements may be made only for cash.

20 (3) Payments under the sale, transfer, or liquidation must be made to the treasurer of state for the  
21 fund and reported to the state board of finance.

22 (4) The total amount of cash received by the fund from the sale may not be less than the outstanding  
23 principal amount of all or a part of the agreements sold plus accrued interest owed.

24 (5) If necessary to facilitate a sale, transfer, or liquidation, the state board or the state board of  
25 finance may agree to act on behalf of an entity described in subdivision (1) by collecting payment  
26 on advances that are:

27 (A) received directly from a school corporation, if any direct payments are received; or

28 (B) deducted from amounts appropriated and made available for state tuition support.

29 An agreement by the state board or the state board of finance under this subdivision is a valid and  
30 enforceable contractual obligation but is not a debt of the state within the meaning of the limitation  
31 against indebtedness under the Constitution of the State of Indiana.

32 (6) Each proposed sale, transfer, or liquidation must be reviewed by the budget committee and  
33 approved by the budget agency.

34 (c) **The state board of finance shall notify the state board and the department of any action that**  
35 **the state board of finance takes under this section.**

36 SECTION 140. IC 20-51-4-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.106-2016, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO  
37 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. ~~(a)~~ The amount an eligible choice  
38 scholarship student is entitled to receive under this chapter for a school year is equal to the following:

39 (1) The least of the following:

40 (A) The sum of the tuition, transfer tuition, and fees required for enrollment or attendance of the  
41 eligible choice scholarship student at the eligible school selected by the eligible choice  
42 scholarship student for a school year that the eligible choice scholarship student (or the parent  
43 of the eligible choice scholarship student) would otherwise be obligated to pay to the eligible  
44 school.

45 (B) An amount equal to:

46 (i) ninety percent (90%) of the state tuition support amount determined under section 5 of this  
47 chapter if the eligible choice scholarship student is a member of a household with an annual



1 income of not more than the amount required for the eligible choice scholarship student to  
2 qualify for the federal free or reduced price lunch program; and  
3 (ii) fifty percent (50%) of the state tuition support amount determined under section 5 of this  
4 chapter if the eligible choice scholarship student is a member of a household with an annual  
5 income of, in the case of an individual not described in section 2.5 of this chapter, not more  
6 than one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the amount required for the eligible choice  
7 scholarship student to qualify for the federal free or reduced price lunch program or, in the case  
8 of an individual described in section 2.5 of this chapter, not more than two hundred percent  
9 (200%) of the amount required for the eligible choice scholarship student to qualify for the  
10 federal free or reduced price lunch program.

11 (2) In addition, if the eligible choice scholarship student has been identified as eligible for special  
12 education services under IC 20-35 and the eligible school provides the necessary special education  
13 or related services to the eligible choice scholarship student, any amount that a school corporation  
14 would receive under IC 20-43-7 for the eligible choice scholarship student if the eligible choice  
15 scholarship student attended the school corporation. However, if an eligible choice scholarship  
16 student changes schools during the school year after the December 1 count under IC 20-43-7-1 of  
17 eligible pupils enrolled in special education programs and the eligible choice scholarship student  
18 enrolls in a different eligible school, any choice scholarship amounts paid to the eligible choice  
19 scholarship student for the remainder of the school year after the eligible choice scholarship student  
20 enrolls in the different eligible school shall not include amounts that a school corporation would  
21 receive under IC 20-43-7 for the eligible choice scholarship student if the eligible choice scholarship  
22 student attended the school corporation.

23 ~~(b) The amount an eligible choice scholarship student is entitled to receive under this chapter if the~~  
24 ~~eligible student applies for the choice scholarship under section 7(c)(2) of this chapter shall be reduced~~  
25 ~~on a prorated basis in the manner prescribed in section 6 of this chapter.~~

26 SECTION 141. IC 20-51-4-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.106-2016, SECTION 22, IS AMENDED TO  
27 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 7. (a) The department shall administer this  
28 chapter.

29 (b) The department shall approve an application for an eligible school within fifteen (15) days after  
30 the date the school requests to participate in the choice scholarship program.

31 (c) The department shall approve an application for a choice scholarship student within fifteen (15)  
32 days after the date the student requests to participate in the choice scholarship program.

33 (d) Each year, at a minimum, the department shall accept applications from March 1 through  
34 September 1 for eligible schools for the upcoming school year.

35 (e) Each year, ~~at a minimum~~, the department shall accept applications for choice scholarship students  
36 from

37 ~~(1) March 1 through September 1 for the upcoming school year. and~~

38 ~~(2) September 2 through January 15 for the spring semester of the current school year.~~

39 (f) This chapter may not be construed in a manner that would impose additional requirements for  
40 approving an application for an eligible school placed in a "null" or "no letter grade" category established  
41 under IC 20-31-8-3(b).

42 (g) The department shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this chapter.

43 (h) The department may adopt emergency rules under IC 4-22-2-37.1 to implement this chapter.

44 SECTION 142. IC 20-51-4-10, AS AMENDED BY P.L.106-2016, SECTION 23, IS AMENDED TO  
45 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 10. (a) The department shall distribute choice  
46 scholarships at least once each semester, or at equivalent intervals. The department may distribute the  
47 choice scholarship to the eligible choice scholarship student (or the parent of the eligible choice





1 scholarship student) for the purpose of paying the educational costs described in section 4(1)(A) of this  
2 chapter (before July 1, 2017) or in section 4(a)(1)(A) of this chapter (after June 30, 2017). For the  
3 distribution to be valid, the eligible choice scholarship student (or the parent of the eligible choice  
4 scholarship student) and the eligible school providing educational services to the eligible choice  
5 scholarship student must annually sign a form, prescribed by the department to endorse distributions for  
6 the particular school year. If:

7 (1) an eligible choice scholarship student who is receiving a choice scholarship for a school year  
8 changes schools during the school year after signing the form to endorse distributions for that school  
9 year; and

10 (2) the eligible choice scholarship student enrolls in a different eligible school that has not signed  
11 the form to endorse distributions for that school year;

12 the eligible choice scholarship student (or the parent of the eligible choice scholarship student) and the  
13 eligible school must sign the form prescribed by the department to endorse distributions for the particular  
14 school year.

15 **(b) The references to state tuition support in this chapter are for purposes of determining the**  
16 **amount an eligible choice scholarship student is entitled to receive under this chapter. The amounts**  
17 **to be distributed as choice scholarships shall be paid from the appropriation made by the general**  
18 **assembly for choice scholarships.**

19 SECTION 143. IC 21-13-9-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 219, IS AMENDED TO  
20 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) The **commission, in coordination with**  
21 **the Marian University College of Osteopathic Medicine**, shall administer a student scholarship program  
22 to increase the availability of primary care for residents in **primary care shortage areas of Indiana** by  
23 providing incentives to medical students who agree to provide primary care in a **shortage area Indiana**  
24 immediately after becoming a licensed physician.

25 (b) A scholarship awarded under this chapter must be used to provide supplemental support to a  
26 medical student enrolled at the Marian University College of Osteopathic Medicine and may not be used  
27 to reduce any other financial aid, grant, or scholarship the student may otherwise receive.

28 SECTION 144. IC 21-13-9-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 219, IS AMENDED TO  
29 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. Before providing a scholarship to a student,  
30 the **commission, in coordination with the Marian University College of Osteopathic Medicine**, must find  
31 that the applicant satisfies all the following conditions:

32 (1) The applicant is and remains an Indiana resident **or the applicant is a nonresident of Indiana**  
33 **who intends to remain in Indiana. The commission shall give a preference to Indiana residents**  
34 **when awarding a scholarship.**

35 (2) The applicant is enrolled ~~full time in the first year class~~ at the Marian University College of  
36 Osteopathic Medicine in a program that will prepare the applicant to provide primary care as a  
37 licensed physician.

38 (3) If the applicant is receiving a scholarship for the second through fourth year of the program, the  
39 applicant successfully completed the academic work required for the previous school year.

40 (4) The applicant remains in good standing with the Marian University College of Osteopathic  
41 Medicine program.

42 (5) The applicant agrees to execute a written primary care practice agreement with the ~~Marian~~  
43 ~~University College of Osteopathic Medicine~~ **commission** as required by section 6 of this chapter.

44 SECTION 145. IC 21-13-9-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 219, IS AMENDED TO  
45 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. (a) The **commission, in coordination with**  
46 **the Marian University College of Osteopathic Medicine**, shall select from among the qualified students  
47 who will receive a scholarship under this chapter. The ~~Marian University College of Osteopathic~~



1 **Medicine commission** may not create or use a waiting list for scholarships under this chapter.  
2 (b) The amount of the scholarship that may be awarded to a qualified student for a particular school  
3 year shall be determined by the **commission, in coordination with the** Marian University College of  
4 Osteopathic Medicine, and may not exceed ~~ten thousand dollars (\$10,000): the following:~~

5 (1) **If the scholarship is awarded in the first class year, a maximum of ten thousand dollars**  
6 **(\$10,000) per year for four (4) class years.**

7 (2) **If the scholarship is awarded in the second class year:**  
8 (A) **a maximum of seven thousand five hundred dollars (\$7,500) for the first class year; and**  
9 (B) **a maximum of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) per year for the second through fourth**  
10 **class years.**

11 (3) **If the scholarship is awarded in the third class year:**  
12 (A) **a maximum of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for the first class year;**  
13 (B) **a maximum of seven thousand five hundred dollars (\$7,500) for the second class year;**  
14 **and**  
15 (C) **a maximum of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) per year for the third and fourth class**  
16 **years.**

17 (4) **If the scholarship is awarded in the fourth class year:**  
18 (A) **a maximum of two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500) for the first class year;**  
19 (B) **a maximum of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for the second class year;**  
20 (C) **a maximum of seven thousand five hundred dollars (\$7,500) for the third class year;**  
21 **and**  
22 (D) **a maximum of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) for the fourth class year.**

23 (c) A qualified student may not qualify for a scholarship for more than four (4) school years.

24 SECTION 146. IC 21-13-9-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 219, IS AMENDED TO  
25 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. A scholarship recipient must execute a  
26 written primary care practice agreement with the ~~Marian University College of Osteopathic Medicine;~~  
27 **commission,** with the terms and conditions and in the form and manner required by the ~~Marian University~~  
28 ~~College of Osteopathic Medicine: commission.~~ The agreement must provide that the scholarship recipient  
29 shall do at least the following:

- 30 (1) Continually satisfy the requirements of section 4 of this chapter during the school year.
- 31 (2) Complete the requirements of the Marian University College of Osteopathic Medicine program
- 32 by the end of the fourth year after receiving the first scholarship under this chapter.
- 33 (3) Will practice primary care in a ~~primary care shortage area~~ **Indiana** for four (4) years. This
- 34 requirement includes the time spent in any residency program that is located in a ~~primary care~~  
35 ~~shortage area: Indiana.~~
- 36 (4) Return the amount specified in the agreement, not to exceed the total of all scholarships received,
- 37 to the commission ~~for higher education~~ if the scholarship recipient fails to comply with all the terms
- 38 and conditions of the agreement. If the noncompliance is because the scholarship recipient did not
- 39 comply with subdivision (3), the minimum amount that must be returned is the highest scholarship
- 40 amount received for a school year multiplied by the number of years the scholarship recipient did
- 41 not comply with subdivision (3).

42 SECTION 147. IC 21-36-3-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 334, IS AMENDED TO  
43 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. (a) This chapter applies to the following  
44 state educational institutions:

- 45 (1) Indiana University.
- 46 (2) Purdue University.
- 47 (3) Indiana State University.



- 1 (4) Ball State University.
- 2 ~~(5) Ivy Tech Community College.~~
- 3 ~~(6) (5) University of Southern Indiana.~~
- 4 ~~(7) (6) Vincennes University.~~

5 **(b) After December 31, 2018, this chapter applies to Ivy Tech Community College.**

6 SECTION 148. IC 21-41-5-12, AS ADDED BY P.L.141-2016, SECTION 9, IS AMENDED TO  
7 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2018]: Sec. 12. (a) Not later than ninety (90) days after  
8 receiving the data provided under IC 22-4.1-4-13, Ivy Tech Community College shall report to the  
9 department of workforce development the following information for the statewide system and each region  
10 established under IC 21-22-6-1 for the immediately preceding academic year:

- 11 (1) Certificate programs available that are linked to industry recognized third party certifications.
- 12 (2) The number of students enrolled in each certificate program.
- 13 (3) The number of students successfully completing each certificate program.
- 14 (4) To the extent a campus has access to the information, the number of students who:
  - 15 (A) successfully completed a certificate program sequence; and
  - 16 (B) obtained employment in the field for which the student successfully completed a certificate  
17 program sequence.

18 The report under this subsection must be submitted in the format required by the department of workforce  
19 development.

20 (b) Not later than ninety (90) days after receiving the data provided under IC 22-4.1-4-13, Ivy Tech  
21 Community College shall report the following information to the commission for higher education, the  
22 department of workforce development, and the legislative council (in an electronic format under  
23 IC 5-14-6):

- 24 (1) A list of programs that have been identified as having either:
  - 25 (A) insufficient student demand;
  - 26 (B) insufficient employer demand; or
  - 27 (C) insufficient graduation or transfer rates;

28 as determined by the commission for higher education in the review under IC 21-18-9-10.5.

29 (2) For each of the programs described in subdivision (1), information concerning whether the  
30 program will be eliminated, restructured, or placed on an improvement plan or whether no action  
31 will be taken regarding the program.

32 (3) The status of system-wide restructuring of student support services recommended by the  
33 commission under IC 21-18-9-10.5(b)(1).

34 (4) A target date for the development of courses and programs identified under IC 22-4.1-4-12 as  
35 being required to meet the workforce needs in one (1) or more regions designated under  
36 IC 20-19-6-3 **(before its expiration)**.

37 (5) Information concerning whether the resources available to Ivy Tech Community College are  
38 sufficient to comply with IC 21-18-9-10.5 and section 8 of this chapter.

39 (c) This section expires July 1, 2020.

40 SECTION 149. IC 21-41-5-13, AS ADDED BY P.L.141-2016, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO  
41 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2018]: Sec. 13. (a) The president of Ivy Tech Community  
42 College shall, before October 1 of each year, report to the governor, the budget committee, and the  
43 legislative council (in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6) concerning progress in the efforts to align  
44 career and technical education courses and programs and certification courses and programs with the  
45 workforce needs and educational requirements within each region designated under IC 20-19-6-3 **(before  
46 its expiration)**.

47 (b) This section expires July 1, 2020.



1 SECTION 150. IC 22-4.1-4-10, AS ADDED BY P.L.141-2016, SECTION 14, IS AMENDED TO  
2 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2018]: Sec. 10. (a) The department shall prepare an  
3 occupational demand report regarding:

- 4 (1) the expected workforce needs of Indiana employers for a ten (10) year projection; and
- 5 (2) the training and education that will be required to meet those expected workforce needs.

6 The department shall categorize these workforce needs and training and education requirements by job  
7 classification or generally recognized labor categories on a statewide basis and also for each region  
8 designated under the WIOA.

9 (b) In preparing the report under subsection (a), the department shall consult with the following:

- 10 (1) The commission for higher education.
- 11 (2) Ivy Tech Community College.
- 12 ~~(3) Each Indiana works council established under IC 20-19-6-4.~~
- 13 ~~(4) (3) Employers and employer organizations.~~
- 14 ~~(5) (4) Labor organizations.~~

15 (c) The department shall submit the report under subsection (a) to the governor, the budget committee,  
16 the legislative council (in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6), the commission for higher education,  
17 the board of trustees of Ivy Tech Community College, the department of education, the state board of  
18 education before July 1, 2016, and each regional or campus advisory committee established by Ivy Tech  
19 Community College.

20 (d) This section expires July 1, 2020.

21 SECTION 151. IC 22-4.5-9-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.178-2016, SECTION 27, IS AMENDED TO  
22 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2018]: Sec. 4. (a) The council shall do all of the following:

- 23 (1) Provide coordination to align the various participants in the state's education, job skills  
24 development, and career training system.
- 25 (2) Match the education and skills training provided by the state's education, job skills development,  
26 and career training system with the currently existing and future needs of the state's job market. In  
27 carrying out its duties under this subdivision, the council must consider the workforce needs and  
28 training and education requirements identified in the occupational demand report prepared by the  
29 department of workforce development under IC 22-4.1-4-10.
- 30 (3) In addition to the department's annual report provided under IC 22-4.1-4-8, submit not later than  
31 December 1 each year to the legislative council in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 an inventory  
32 of current job and career training activities conducted by:

- 33 (A) state and local agencies; and
- 34 (B) whenever the information is readily available, private groups, associations, and other  
35 participants in the state's education, job skills development, and career training system.

36 The inventory must provide at least the information listed in IC 22-4.1-4-8(a)(1) through  
37 IC 22-4.1-4-8(a)(5) for each activity in the inventory.

38 (4) Submit, not later than July 1, 2014, to the legislative council in an electronic format under  
39 IC 5-14-6 a strategic plan to improve the state's education, job skills development, and career  
40 training system. The council shall submit, not later than December 1, 2013, to the legislative council  
41 in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a progress report concerning the development of the  
42 strategic plan. The strategic plan developed under this subdivision must include at least the  
43 following:

- 44 (A) Proposed changes, including recommended legislation and rules, to increase coordination,  
45 data sharing, and communication among the state, local, and private agencies, groups, and  
46 associations that are involved in education, job skills development, and career training.
- 47 (B) Proposed changes to make Indiana a leader in employment opportunities related to the fields



1 of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (commonly known as STEM).

2 (C) Proposed changes to address both:

3 (i) the shortage of qualified workers for current employment opportunities; and

4 (ii) the shortage of employment opportunities for individuals with a baccalaureate or more  
5 advanced degree.

6 (5) Complete, not later than August 1, 2014, a return on investment and utilization study of career  
7 and technical education programs in Indiana. The study conducted under this subdivision must  
8 include at least the following:

9 (A) An examination of Indiana's career and technical education programs to determine:

10 (i) the use of the programs; and

11 (ii) the impact of the programs on college and career readiness, employment, and economic  
12 opportunity.

13 (B) A survey of the use of secondary, college, and university facilities, equipment, and faculty  
14 by career and technical education programs.

15 (C) Recommendations concerning how career and technical education programs:

16 (i) give a preference for courses leading to employment in high wage, high demand jobs; and

17 (ii) add performance based funding to ensure greater competitiveness among program  
18 providers and to increase completion of industry recognized credentials and dual credit courses  
19 that lead directly to employment or postsecondary study.

20 ~~(6) Coordinate the performance of its duties under this chapter with the Indiana works councils~~  
21 ~~established by IC 20-19-6-4.~~

22 (b) In performing its duties, the council shall obtain input from the following:

23 (1) Indiana employers and employer organizations.

24 (2) Public and private institutions of higher education.

25 (3) Regional and local economic development organizations.

26 (4) Indiana labor organizations.

27 (5) Individuals with expertise in career and technical education.

28 (6) Military and veterans organizations.

29 (7) Organizations representing women, African-Americans, Latinos, and other significant minority  
30 populations and having an interest in issues of particular concern to these populations.

31 (8) Individuals and organizations with expertise in the logistics industry.

32 (9) Any other person or organization that a majority of the voting members of the council determines  
33 has information that is important for the council to consider.

34 SECTION 152. IC 33-37-5-20, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 257, IS AMENDED TO  
35 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 20. (a) This section applies to all civil,  
36 criminal, infraction, and ordinance violation actions.

37 (b) The clerk shall collect a document storage fee of

38 ~~(1) five dollars (\$5). after June 30, 2015, and before July 1, 2017; and~~

39 ~~(2) two dollars (\$2); after June 30, 2017.~~

40 (c) ~~This subsection applies to a document storage fee collected after June 30, 2015, and before July~~  
41 ~~1, 2017.~~ For a county not operating under the state's automated judicial system, three dollars (\$3) of the  
42 document storage fee may be used for purposes of the county's case management system.

43 SECTION 153. IC 33-37-5-21, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 258, IS AMENDED TO  
44 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 21. (a) This section applies to all civil,  
45 criminal, infraction, and ordinance violation actions.

46 (b) The clerk shall collect an automated record keeping fee of

47 ~~(1) nineteen twenty dollars (\$19) (\$20) after June 30, 2015, and before July 1, 2017, 2017, in all~~



1 actions. ~~except actions described in subdivision (2);~~  
2 (2) five dollars (\$5) after June 30, 2015; and before July 1, 2017; with respect to actions resulting  
3 in the accused person entering into a:

4 (A) pretrial diversion program agreement under IC 33-39-1-8; or

5 (B) deferral program agreement under IC 34-28-5-1; and

6 (3) five dollars (\$5) after June 30, 2017.

7 SECTION 154. IC 33-37-7-9, AS AMENDED BY P.L.229-2011, SECTION 262, IS AMENDED TO  
8 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 9. (a) On June 30 and on December 31 of each  
9 year, the auditor of state shall transfer to the treasurer of state nine million two hundred seventy-seven  
10 thousand twenty-three dollars (\$9,277,023) for distribution under subsection (b).

11 (b) On June 30 and on December 31 of each year, the treasurer of state shall deposit into:

12 (1) the family violence and victim assistance fund established by IC 5-2-6.8-3 an amount equal to  
13 eight and three-hundredths percent (8.03%);

14 (2) the Indiana judges' retirement fund established by IC 33-38-6-12 an amount equal to thirty-eight  
15 and fifty-five hundredths percent (38.55%);

16 (3) the law enforcement academy building fund established by IC 5-2-1-13 an amount equal to two  
17 and fifty-six hundredths percent (2.56%);

18 (4) (3) the law enforcement training academy fund established by IC 5-2-1-13 an amount equal to  
19 ten twelve and twenty-seven eighty-three hundredths percent (10.27%); (12.83%);

20 (5) (4) the violent crime victims compensation fund established by IC 5-2-6.1-40 an amount equal  
21 to eleven and ninety-three hundredths percent (11.93%);

22 (6) (5) the motor vehicle highway account an amount equal to nineteen and forty-nine hundredths  
23 percent (19.49%);

24 (7) (6) the fish and wildlife fund established by IC 14-22-3-2 an amount equal to twenty-five  
25 hundredths percent (0.25%);

26 (8) (7) the Indiana judicial center drug and alcohol programs fund established by IC 12-23-14-17  
27 for the administration, certification, and support of alcohol and drug services programs under  
28 IC 12-23-14 an amount equal to one and sixty-three hundredths percent (1.63%); and

29 (9) (8) the DNA sample processing fund established under IC 10-13-6-9.5 for the funding of the  
30 collection, shipment, analysis, and preservation of DNA samples and the conduct of a DNA data  
31 base program under IC 10-13-6 an amount equal to seven and twenty-nine hundredths percent  
32 (7.29%);

33 of the amount transferred by the auditor of state under subsection (a).

34 (c) On June 30 and on December 31 of each year, the auditor of state shall transfer to the treasurer of  
35 state for deposit into the public defense fund established under IC 33-40-6-1 three million seven hundred  
36 thousand dollars (\$3,700,000).

37 SECTION 155. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017] (a) **The budget agency and the Indiana department**  
38 **of administration shall use the remaining balance of five million dollars (\$5,000,000) appropriated**  
39 **for the budget agency for the health and safety contingency fund by HEA 1001-2013, SECTION 33,**  
40 **to rehabilitate and improve the building located at 777 North Meridian Street in the city of**  
41 **Indianapolis so that the building may be used to provide services to Indiana's veterans.**

42 (b) **The budget agency may not allot the money to the Indiana department of administration until**  
43 **after review by the budget committee.**

44 (c) **This SECTION expires June 30, 2019.**

45 SECTION 156. [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE] (a) **The budget agency shall transfer from the**  
46 **state general fund to the state bicentennial capital account the amount needed to cover obligations**  
47 **incurred before July 1, 2017. However, the amount transferred may not exceed five million five**



1 hundred thousand dollars (\$5,500,000).

2 (b) There is appropriated from the state general fund for the budget agency to make the transfer  
3 to the state bicentennial capital account the amount needed to cover the transfer.

4 (c) This SECTION expires June 30, 2019.

5 SECTION 157. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017] (a) The trustees of the following institutions may issue  
6 and sell bonds after June 30, 2018, under IC 21-34, subject to the approvals required by IC 21-33-3,  
7 for the following projects if the sum of principal costs of any bonds issued, excluding amounts  
8 necessary to provide money for debt service reserves, credit enhancement, or other costs incidental  
9 to the issuance of the bonds, does not exceed the total authority listed below for that institution:

10	Indiana University	
11	Bloomington Campus	
12	Old Crescent Renovation - Phase III	78,500,000
13	Purdue University	
14	West Lafayette Campus	
15	Agricultural and Biological Engineering	
16	Building Renovation and Addition	69,000,000
17	University of Southern Indiana	
18	Physical Activities Center Classroom Expansion	
19	and Renovation - Phase II	41,000,000
20	Ball State University	
21	Science, Technology, Engineering, Math	
22	and Health Professions Facilities - Phase II	77,600,000
23	Ivy Tech Community College	
24	Kokomo Renovation and Addition	40,200,000
25	Muncie Renovation and Addition	38,700,000

26 (b) Of the authorizations for projects in subsection (a), the maximum amount eligible for fee  
27 replacement is the authorized amount.

28 SECTION 158. P.L.213-2015, SECTION 268, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
29 [EFFECTIVE JUNE 29, 2017]: SECTION 268. (a) The definitions of "vacation leave", "sick leave", and  
30 other types of leave used on July 1, 2010, by the department apply to this SECTION.

31 (b) As used in this SECTION, "department" refers to the state personnel department established by  
32 IC 4-15-2.2-13.

33 (c) As used in this SECTION, "pilot program" refers to the pilot program reestablished under  
34 subsection (d).

35 (d) The personnel committee of the legislative council for the legislative branch of state government  
36 or the Indiana supreme court for the judicial branch of state government, or both, may reestablish the pilot  
37 program established by P.L.220-2005, SECTION 8 (before its expiration), and P.L.220-2005, SECTION  
38 10 (before its expiration), including provisions adopted by:

- 39 (1) the deferred compensation committee (established by IC 5-10-1.1-4) to govern the pilot program;
- 40 (2) the department under LSA Document #06-488(E) (before its expiration), filed with the publisher  
41 of the Indiana Register on October 16, 2006, to govern the pilot program; or
- 42 (3) the auditor of state to administer the pilot program.

43 (e) Subject to the Internal Revenue Code and applicable regulations, the personnel committee of the  
44 legislative council or the Indiana supreme court, or both, may adopt procedures to implement and  
45 administer the pilot program, including provisions established or reestablished under subsection (d).

46 (f) The auditor of state shall provide for the administration of the pilot program.

47 (g) This SECTION expires June 30, ~~2017~~. 2019.



1 SECTION 159. [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE] (a) The budget agency shall perform a  
2 comparison of salary and benefits with comparable law enforcement agencies in other states for the  
3 following:

4 (1) The conservation officers of the department of natural resources.

5 (2) The state excise police of the alcohol and tobacco commission.

6 (3) The gaming agents of the Indiana gaming commission.

7 (b) The budget agency shall present its findings to the budget committee before December 31,  
8 2017.

9 (c) This SECTION expires June 30, 2018.

10 SECTION 160. P.L.234-2007, SECTION 180, IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017].

11 SECTION 180: (a) The trustees of the following institution may issue and sell bonds under IC 21-34,  
12 subject to the approvals required by IC 21-33-3, for the following project if the sum of principal costs of  
13 any bond issued, excluding amounts necessary to provide money for debt service reserves, credit  
14 enhancement, or other costs incidental to the issuance of the bonds, does not exceed the total authority  
15 listed below for that institution:

16 Purdue University West Lafayette =

17 Animal Disease Diagnostic Laboratory (BSL-3) \$30,000,000

18 (b) The Indiana department of administration, acting on behalf of the Indiana state board of animal  
19 health, in recognition of the state board of animal health's statutory functions involving the animal disease  
20 diagnostic laboratory, is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a lease agreement, as lessee, with  
21 the trustees of Purdue University as lessor, covering animal disease diagnostic laboratory (BSL-3).

22 SECTION 161. P.L.182-2009(ss), SECTION 40, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 348,  
23 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: SECTION 40. The trustees of  
24 the following institutions may issue and sell bonds under IC 21-34, subject to the approvals required by  
25 IC 21-33-3, for the following projects if the sum of principal costs of any bond issued, excluding amounts  
26 necessary to provide money for debt service reserves, credit enhancement, or other costs incidental to the  
27 issuance of the bonds, does not exceed the total authority listed below for that institution:

28 Purdue University

29 Life Sciences Laboratory Renovations 10,000,000

30 Medical School Renovations 12,000,000

31 Vincennes University

32 Davis Hall 850,000

33 P.E. Building 5,000,000

34 Indiana State University

35 Federal Building 20,000,000

36 Indiana University

37 Northwest Regional Campus

38 Tamarack Hall 33,000,000

39 Ivy Tech Community College

40 Gary Campus 20,000,000

41 University of Southern Indiana

42 Teacher Theatre Replacement Project 15,000,000

43 Indiana University

44 Life Sciences Laboratory Renovations 10,000,000

45 Indiana University Southeast

46 Education and Technology Building 22,000,000

47 Indiana University Purdue University at Indianapolis

EH 1001—LS 6933/DI 58





1	Life Sciences Laboratory Renovations	10,000,000
2	Ivy Tech Community College	
3	Anderson Campus	20,000,000
4	Bloomington Campus	20,000,000
5	Warsaw Campus	10,100,000
6	Ball State University	
7	Central Campus Rehabilitation	19,700,000

8 Of the above authorization for medical school renovations, a maximum of six million dollars (\$6,000,000)  
9 is eligible for fee replacement. Of the above authorization for the Indiana State University Federal  
10 Building project, only ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) is eligible for fee replacement.

11 SECTION 162. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017] (a) As used in this chapter, "performance funding  
12 formula" means the funding model established by the commission to provide incentives to state  
13 educational institutions that improve in specific metrics.

14 (b) The commission for higher education shall do the following:  
15 (1) Review the metrics used in the performance funding formula to ensure that those metrics  
16 are aligned with the state's higher education goals.  
17 (2) Make recommendations before July 1, 2018, to the legislative council in an electronic  
18 format under IC 5-14-6 and to the governor concerning the metrics used in the performance  
19 funding formula.

20 (c) This SECTION expires December 31, 2018.  
21 SECTION 163. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017] (a) The commission for higher education shall do the  
22 following:

23 (1) Study the effectiveness of the academic program at the Indiana Academy for Science,  
24 Math, and Humanities in Muncie.  
25 (2) Report its findings concerning the study under subdivision (1) before November 1, 2017,  
26 to the legislative council in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 and to the governor.

27 (c) This SECTION expires December 31, 2017.  
28 SECTION 164. [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE] (a) The legislative council is urged to assign to  
29 the interim study committee on courts and the judiciary during the 2017 legislative interim the topic  
30 of studying the issues related to the following:

31 (1) Providing indigent defense services to persons charged with a misdemeanor.  
32 (2) Providing defense services to children who are alleged to be children in need of services  
33 under IC 31-34.

34 (b) This SECTION expires January 1, 2018.  
35 SECTION 165. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017] (a) The definitions in IC 20 apply to this SECTION.

36 (b) The state board shall amend 511 IAC 7-41-6(a) to provide that, beginning July 1, 2018,  
37 developmental delay is a disability category solely for students who are at least three (3) years of  
38 age and less than nine (9) years of age.

39 (c) This SECTION expires July 1, 2018.  
40 SECTION 166. An emergency is declared for this act.



COMMITTEE REPORT

Mr Speaker: Your Committee on Ways and Means, to which was referred House Bill No. 1001, has had the same under consideration and begs leave to report the same back to the House with the recommendation that said bill be AMENDED as follows:

Delete everything after the enacting clause and insert the following:

(SEE TEXT OF BILL)

(Reference is to HB 1001 as introduced.)

BROWN T

Committee Vote: Yeas 14, Nays 9

---

HOUSE MOTION

Mr. Speaker: I move that House Bill 1001 be amended to read as follows:

Page 18, line 3, delete "Commission".

Page 18, line 7, delete "and Regulation" and insert "**Regulation and**".

Page 31, line 30, delete "Five-hundred" and insert "**Five hundred**".

Page 37, line 20, delete "Indiana Heritage" and insert "**Benjamin Harrison Conservation**".

Page 37, line 32, delete "state-owned" and insert "**state owned**".

Page 44, line 13, delete "Entrepreneur" and insert "**Entrepreneur**".

Page 48, line 18, after "Construction" insert "**and**".

Page 49, line 43, delete "IC 8-23-2-5(6)" and insert "**IC 8-23-2-5(a)(6)**".

Page 66, line 46, delete "7,737,8167,737,816" and insert "**7,487,8167,487,816**".

Page 66, delete lines 48 through 49.

Page 67, delete line 1.

Page 67, line 4, delete "8,542,3258,542,325" and insert "**8,792,3258,792,325**".

Page 67, between lines 4 and 5, begin a new line blocked left and insert:

**"Of the above appropriations, \$250,000 shall be used each state fiscal year by the Purdue Extension to partner with urban agriculture cooperatives in the installation of high tunnel greenhouses for the promotion of year-round agricultural production in urban areas."**

Page 73, line 26, after "appropriations," insert "**at least**".

Page 74, line 41, delete "teacher's" and insert "**teachers**".

Page 76, line 23, delete "that" and insert "**who**".

Page 76, line 27, delete "state".

EH 1001—LS 6933/DI 58



Page 76, line 36, delete "Board's" and insert "**Board**".

Page 101, line 10, delete "chapter, and before July 15," and insert "**chapter.**".

Page 101, delete line 11.

Page 101, line 12, delete "under section 7.5 of this chapter."

Page 112, delete lines 30 through 47.

Page 113, delete lines 1 through 18.

Page 115, between lines 13 and 14, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 87. IC 8-15.5-11-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.47-2006, SECTION 39, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) The toll road fund is established to provide funds to:

(1) pay or defease certain bonds in the manner provided by this chapter;

(2) pay amounts owed by the authority in connection with the execution and performance of a public-private agreement under this article, including operating expenses of the authority; and

(3) make distributions to ~~the next generation trust fund and the major moves construction fund.~~

(b) The authority shall hold, administer, and manage the fund.

(c) Expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from money in the fund.

(d) The fund consists of the following:

(1) Money received from an operator under a public-private agreement.

(2) Appropriations, if any, made by the general assembly.

(3) Grants and gifts intended for deposit in the fund.

(4) Interest, premiums, gains, or other earnings on the fund.

(5) Amounts transferred to the fund under subsection (i).

(6) Amounts transferred to the fund under IC 8-14-14-6(a)(5).

(e) The authority shall establish the following separate accounts within the fund:

(1) The bond retirement account.

(2) The administration account.

(3) The eligible project account.

(f) Money in the fund shall be deposited, paid, and secured in the manner provided by IC 4-4-11-32. Notwithstanding IC 5-13, the authority shall invest the money in the fund that is not needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the manner provided by an investment policy established by resolution of the authority.

(g) The fund is not part of the state treasury and is considered a trust fund for purposes of IC 4-9.1-1-7. Money may not be transferred, assigned, or otherwise removed from the fund by the state board of finance, the budget agency, or any other state agency.

(h) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund.

**EH 1001—LS 6933/DI 58**



(i) As soon as practicable after a public-private agreement concerning the Indiana Toll Road has been executed and the closing for each financing transaction required to provide funding to carry out the agreement has been conducted, the authority shall determine the total balance remaining in all toll road funds and accounts established under IC 8-15-2. Subject to any applicable trust indentures securing toll road bonds, the authority may retain from those funds and accounts the amounts necessary to pay outstanding obligations with respect to the operation of the Indiana Toll Road incurred before the effective date of the public-private agreement, and shall transfer all remaining balances in the toll road funds and accounts to the fund."

Page 119, line 35, delete "Community transition." and insert **"Workplace assistance, as defined in the family supports Medicaid waiver and the community integration habilitation Medicaid waiver."**

Page 119, between lines 39 and 40, begin a new line double block indented and insert:

**"(L) Facility based support, as defined in the family supports Medicaid waiver and the community integration habilitation Medicaid waiver."**

Page 139, between lines 11 and 12, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 149. IC 20-51-4-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.106-2016, SECTION 20, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. The state tuition support amount to be used in section 4(a)(1)(B) of this chapter for an eligible choice scholarship student is the amount determined under the last STEP of the following formula:

STEP ONE: Determine the school corporation in which the eligible choice scholarship student has legal settlement.

STEP TWO: Determine the amount of state tuition support that the school corporation identified under STEP ONE is eligible to receive under IC 20-43 for the state fiscal year in which the current school year begins, excluding amounts provided for special education grants under IC 20-43-7 and career and technical education grants under IC 20-43-8.

STEP THREE: Determine the result of:

- (A) the STEP TWO amount; divided by
- (B) the current ADM (as defined in IC 20-43-1-10) **or the informational spring count determined under IC 20-43-4, whichever applies**, for the school corporation identified under STEP ONE for the state fiscal year used in STEP TWO."

Page 141, line 23, delete "lowest" and insert **"lower"**.

Page 142, after line 47, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 157. [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE] **(a) The budget agency shall do a comparison of salary and benefits with comparable law enforcement agencies in other states for the**



following:

(1) The conservation officers of the department of natural resources.

(2) The state excise police of the alcohol and tobacco commission.

(3) The gaming agents of the Indiana gaming commission.

(b) The budget agency shall present its findings to the budget committee before December 31, 2017.

(c) This SECTION expires June 30, 2018."

Page 143, line 20, delete "[EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017 (RETROACTIVE)]" and insert "[EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2018]".

Page 143, line 21, delete "2016." and insert "2017."

Page 143, line 22, delete "July 1, 2021." and insert "June 30, 2022."

Renumber all SECTIONS consecutively.

(Reference is to HB 1001 as printed February 20, 2017.)

BROWN T

---

#### HOUSE MOTION

Mr. Speaker: I move that House Bill 1001 be amended to read as follows:

Page 120, delete lines 25 through 44.

Renumber all SECTIONS consecutively.

(Reference is to HB 1001 as printed February 20, 2017.)

ARNOLD L

---

#### COMMITTEE REPORT

Madam President: The Senate Committee on Appropriations, to which was referred House Bill No. 1001, has had the same under consideration and begs leave to report the same back to the Senate with the recommendation that said bill be AMENDED as follows:

Delete everything after the enacting clause and insert the following:

(SEE TEXT OF BILL)

and when so amended that said bill do pass.

(Reference is to HB 1001 as reprinted February 24, 2017.)

KENLEY, Chairperson

Committee Vote: yeas 11, nays 0.

**EH 1001—LS 6933/DI 58**

